#### REPUBLIC OF CAMEROON

Peace-Work-Fatherland

MINISTRY OF TERRITORIAL ADMINISTRATION AND DECENTRALIZATION

NORTH WEST REGION

MOMO DIVISION

MOMO DI VISION

NJIKWA COUNCIL

P.O BOX 02 NJIKWA

•••••

Email: njikwacouncil@hotmail.com



#### REPUBLIQUE DU CAMEROUN

Paix-Travail-Patrie

MINISTERE DE L'ADMINISTRATION TERRITORIALEET DE LA DECENTRALISATION

REGION DU NORD OUEST

•••••

DEPARTEMENT DE MOMO

COMMUNE NJIKWA

B.P 02 NJIKWA

Email: njikwacouncil@hotmail.com

# NJIKWA COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT PLAN



**Elaborated with the support of the National Community Driven Development Program (PNDP)** 



March 2012

# **Contents**

LIST OF TABLE	
LIST OF PHOTOS	
LIST OF MAPS	
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	
1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE CDP	
1 INTRODUCTION	
1.1 Context and Justification	
1.2 CDP Objectives	
1.3 Structure of the CDP Report	
3.1 Preparatory Process	
3.2 Collecting and Analysis of information	
3.3 Consolidation of data, Mapping and Diagnosis	10
3.4 Planning workshop, Resource mobilization and Programing	
3.5 Implementation of participatory monitoring and Evaluation mechanism	10
4.1 Description of the Municipality	
4.1.1 Location of the Council area	
4.1.2 Population size and structure	13
4.1.3 Population Results per Village	
4.1.4 Languages	16
4.1.5 Religion Bodies	16
4.1.6 Settlement Patterns	
4.2 Historical Profile	
4.2.1 History of Njikwa Council	
4.3 Main potentials and Resources of the Council	
4.3.1 Assets, Potential and Contraints of the Council Biophysical milieu	16
4.3.2 Council Assets	
4.4 Thematic maps	
5. SUMMARY OF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	
5.1 Consolidation of Diagnosis Information	
5.1.1 Social Infrastructure	
5.1.2 Roads	
5.1.3 Markets	
5.1.4 Health	
5.1.5 Education	
5.2 Consolidated Main Problems and Needs per sector	
5.2.1 AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	
5.2.2 HEALTH	
5.2.3 BASIC EDUCATION	
5.2.4 SECONDARY EDUCATION	
5.2.5 FOREST AND FAUNA	
5.2.6 SOCIAL AFFAIRS	
5.2.7 TRADE	
5.2.8 STATE PROPERTY AND LAND TENURE	
5.2.9 ENVIROMENT AND NATURE PROTECTION	
5.2.10 LIVESTOCK, FISHERY AND ANIMAL INDUSTRIES	
5.2.11 WATER AND ENERGY	
5.2.12 WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND THE FAMILY	
5.2.13 YOUTH AFFAIRS	
5.2.14 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION	
5.2.15 TRANSPORT	
5.2.16 EMPLYOMENT AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING	
5.2.17 SMALL AND MEDIUN SIZE ENTERPRISE	
5.2.19 TOURISM AND LEISURE	52

5.2.20 CULTURE	
5.2.21 LABOUR AND SOCIAL SECURITY	
5.2.22 HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT	
5.2.23 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND INNOVATION	
5.2.24 HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT	
5.2.26 MINEPAT	
5.2.27 HIGHER EDUCATION	
5.2.28 PUBLIC WORKS	
5.3 Priority Projects per village in the 08 main key sectors:	
5.3.1Ekwebo Village	
5.3.2 Bassa Village	57
5.3.3 Bakwa Village	57
5.3.4 Banya Village	
5.3.5 Bako Village	
5.3.6 Konda Village	59
5.3.7 Ikweri Village	60
5.3.8 Oshie Village	61
5.3.9 Ngwo Village	63
6 STRATEGIC PLANNING	64
6.1 Vision of Njikwa Council	64
6.2 Objectives of the CDP	64
6.3 Logical Framework by Sector (including marginal populations	64
6.3.1 Social Affairs	
6.3.2 Energy and Water Resources	68
6.3.3 Tourism and Leisure	77
6.3.4 Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries	79
6.3.5 Basic Education	85
6.3.6 Secondary Education	89
6.3.7 Public Works	93
6.3.8 Forestry and Wildlife	101
6.3.9 Economy, Planning and Regional Development	
6.3.10 Environment Protection of Nature and Sustainable Development	109
6.3.11 Labour and Social Security	111
6.3.12 Urban Development and Housing	
6.3.13 Women Empowerment and the Family	117
6.3.14 Public Health	
6.3.15 Scientific Research and Innovations	125
6.3.16 Transport	128
6.3.17 Employment and Vocational Training	
6.3.18 Trade	132
6.3.18 Sports and Physical Education	134
6.3.19 Youths and Civic Education	136
6.3.20 Post and Telecommunication	138
6.3.21 Small and Medium Size Enterprises Social Economy and Craft	140
6.3.22 Agriculture and Rural Development	143
6.3.23 Industry, Mines and Technological Development	148
6.3.24 Arts and Culture	151
6.3.25 State Property and Land Tenure	154
6.3.26 Higher Education	157
6.3.27 Communication.	
6.4 Spatial planning of Priority Infrastructures	161
6.5 Land use plan and management of the council space	
6.5.1 Management of the urban space of the Njikwa council	161
6.5.2 Management of the Council Space of Njikwa	163
6.5.3 Land use plan and management of the council space	163
OPERATIONAL PLANNING	169

7.1 CDP Budget	169
7.2 Triennial Investment Plan	170
7.3 Annual Investment Plan	
7.4 Operational Plan for vulnerable populations for the first year	215
7.4 Simplified Socio-Environmental Management framework of the Triennial Investment Plan of the Njikwa	
Council	
7.4.1 Main Potential impacts and Mitigation measures	
7.4.2 Simplified Socio- environmental management plan:	
7.5 Contract Award Plan Njikwa Council	
8 MONITORING AND EVALUATION SUMMARY	
8.2 Indicators for Monitoring and Evaluation Schedule	
8.3 Follow up plan, tools and monitoring frequency	
8.4 Review mechanism of the CDP and preparation of the AIP	
8.5 Information plan and communication on the implementation of the CDP	231
LIST OF TABLE	
TABLE 1: LIST OF VILLAGES AND QUARTER IN NJIKWA MUNICIPALITY	
TABLE 2: APPROXIMATE AGE AND SEX POPULATION DISTRIBUTION OF NJIKWA	13
TABLE 3: ASSETS, POTENTIALS AND CONSTRAINTS OF THE BIOPHYSICAL MILIEU	16
TABLE 4: FIXED AND MOVABLE ASSETS OF THE COUNCIL	18
TABLE 5: ZOONING OF THE NJIKWA URBAN SPACE	. 161
TABLE 6: LANDUSE/LAND COVER OF THE NJIKWA COUNCIL	
TABLE 7: MATRICE DIAGNOSIS OF NATURAL RESOURCES (MDNR) OF THE NJIKWA COUNCIL	
TABLE 8: OPERATIONAL PLAN FOR THE VULNERABLE POPULATION (MBOROROS) NJIKWA COUNCIL	
LIST OF PHOTOS See Annexes	
LIST OF MAPS	
MAP 1: LOCATION OF MOMO DIVISION IN CAMEROON	12
MAP 2: NJIKWA SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTH WEST REGION	
MAP 3: MAP OF NJIKWA COUNCIL	15
MAP 4: BASIC EDUCATION MAP	21
MAP 5: SECONDARY EDUCATION MAP	22
MAP 6: HEALTH MAP	
MAP 7: WATER SUPPLY MAP	
MAP 8: LAND USE MAP	
THE OF LEED COLUMN	23

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

S/N	ABBREVIATION	MEANING
01	AIP	Annual Investment Plan
02	CDP	Council Development Plan
03	CDP	Council Development Officer
04	CID	Council Institutional Diagnosis
05	CIG	Common Initiative Groups
06	CPDM	Cameroon Peoples Democratic Movement
07	CV	Curriculum Vitae
08	DD	Divisional Delegation
09	DMO	District Medical Officer
10	DO	Divisional Officer
11	GESP	Growth and Employment Strategy Program
12	GNS	Government Nursery School
13	GPS	Global Positioning System
14	GRA	Government Residential Area
15	GS	Government School
16	GS	Government Secondary School
17	GTSIP	Go-To School Incentive Project
18	HEDECS	Health Development Consultancy Services
19	HIV/AIDS	Human Deficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
20	HRH	His Royal Highness
21	IBE	Inspectorate of Basic Education
22	ICT	Information, Communication and Technology
23	IGA	Income Generating Activities
24	LSO	Local Support Organisation
25	NGO	Non Governmental Organisation
26	OVC	Orphans and Vulnerable Children
27	PCC	Presbyterian Church in Cameroon
28	PNDP	National Community Driven Development Program
29	P&T	Post and Telecommunications
30	PTA	Parent Teachers Association
31	RAP	Resettlement Action Plan
32	SDF	Social Democratic Front
33	SDO	Senior Divisional Officer
34	SHUMAS	Strategic Humanitarian Services
35	SSI	Semi Structured Interviews
36	SWOT	Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats
37	ToR	Terms of Reference
38	VCT	Voluntary Counseling and Testing
39	VDA	Village Development Association
40	M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
41	MINEPAT	Ministry of the Economy Planning and Regional Development
42	MINDUH	Ministry of Urban Development and Housing
43	MINPROF	Ministry of Women Empowerment and the Family

44	MINMESSA	Ministry of Small and medium size Enterprises
45	MINEE	Ministry of Water and Energy
46	MINFOF	Ministry of Forestry and Wildlife
47	MINATD	Ministry of Territorial Administration and Decentralization
48	MINEDUB	Ministry of Basic Education
50	MINESEC	Ministry of Secondary Education
51	MINADER	Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development
52	MINSANTE	Ministry of Public Health
53	MINTOUR	Ministry of Tourism and Leisure
54	MINAS	Ministry of Social Affairs
55	MINDAF	Ministry of state property and land tenure
56	MINEPIA	Ministry of Fisheries and Animal Industries
57	MINJEUN	Ministry of Youths Affairs
58	MINTP	Ministry of Post and Telecommunication
59	MINEP	Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection
60	NWA	Njikwa Water Authority

#### 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE CDP

Within the framework of decentralization, the government of Cameroon has put in place a framework to capacity the councils for this process. Within this framework, councils have to be empowered to effect the socio/economic development of their council areas. This has to take place as an endeavor to eventually hand certain competences of the ministries to the councils. In this light, the National Community Driven Development Program (PNDP) financed and gave technical inputs for the six months project carried out by Health Development Consultancy Services to support the Njikwa Council elaborate its development plan. This project was executed between July 2011 and March 2012. The goal of the project was to diagnosis, analyze and elaborate a comprehensive Council Development Plan (CDP) for the Njikwa Council. The key aspects of the CDP include; identification of the challenges and needs of the council which were transformed into development objectives of the councils. The areas for capacity building of the council staff also identified, putting in place annual, triennial investment, socio/environmental management and contract award plans for the council. It also includes setting up a monitoring and evaluation plan for the sustainability of the process.

The methodological approach adopted to realize this CDP was generally participatory involving the council staff, councilors, community leaders and members, inhabitants of the council area, administrative and private services, socio-professional groups, PNDP staff, and the population at large. The methods used during the process include presentations, group work, and question and answer sessions, visualization, focus group discussion with marginalize and minority groups. The following tools were use, semi structural interviews, questionnaires administered; a GPS was used to locate the various facilities in the Council area and participant observation. HEDECS as the Local Support Organization (LSO) ensured that this methodology was respected throughout the different phases of the process. The key results entailed a comprehensive baseline data of the council area, a council institutional and urban space diagnoses, data on the various development sectors in the 09 villages of the council. It also entailed a global positioning system data on infrastructure in the council, thematic maps of the council and a council development plan. The results were then compiled at each stage of the process and presented to the various stakeholders for validation. The CDP was then presented to the Council Authorities for adoption and approval by the Senior Divisional Officer.

It is worth noting that the Council Development Plan is an indispensable planning tool with a clear vision and goal for the development of the council for the next decade. This document is a reference document for actors of development within and out of the Njikwa council area.

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Context and Justification

Faced with multifarious changes and profound reforms undertaken at the level of the structure of the State in most African countries, and above all in Cameroon, liberalization, good governance and decentralization, States have reoriented their policies and strategies mainly towards regionalization of activities in view of achieving local development

As part of the new socio-political drive marked at the same time by the decentralization process, balanced economic and social, sustainable and fair development, Law No. 2004/017 of 22 July 2004 to organize decentralization gives local councils and regions the competence to conceive and implement their development policies and plans in compliance with the state's main guidelines, the council development was initiated by the government of Cameroon. The goal is to put in place a development plan so as to guarantee smooth and sustainable development that corresponds to the principles of decentralization and local planning. This process did not Njikwa council any different. Njikwa council is one of the four councils in the Momo Division. It is also one of the councils of the twenty-four shortlisted for the council development plan for the North West Region, a nationwide process in Cameroon. A process which has an underlining goal of achieving the nation's 2035 vision that of an emerging country. This process ties with the strategic and sector norms of the sector MINEPAT.

For the Cameroon government to effectively participate and complete the decentralization process in councils, the government obtained from its technical and financial partners (World Bank, French Cooperation, German Cooperation), funds within the framework of the National Community Driven Development Program (PNDP) to empower, stimulate the socio- economic growth as well as stimulate employment. This process has made the Cameroon government identify itself with the participatory approach to development with a bottom top approach. This process can only be effective when councils are solely involved and becoming the real actors to identify their areas of concern and to look for the way forward. It is in this light that the government of Cameroon has a strategy to equip the councils with the tools and means needed to facilitate their readiness to take up their responsibility in the progressive process of decentralization, hence achieve effective participation in the process of development. To accomplish this process, Health Development Consultancy Services (HEDECS) was selected to accompany Njikwa Council to design her Council Development Plan (CDP

#### 1.2 CDP Objectives

The global objective of the CDP is to provide the Njikwa Council with the council development plan (CDP), while transferring competences in planning and programming to the council, to enable it update its CDP, work out an Annual Investment Plan (AIP) and seek funding. The aim is to identify the reference situation of the council and produce a document which indicates the aspirations of the council to be an emerging one by 2035. In a specific way to accomplish this, HEDECS accompanied the council in the following aspects:

- \* Restitute the whole process to the council and steering committee
- Mobilize stakeholders
- ❖ To produce base line situation of Council
- ❖ Carry out Council Institutional Diagnosis (CID)
- Carry out the Urban Space Diagnosis (USD)

- Carry out participatory diagnosis of villages
- ❖ Elaborating the log frame matrix of the 28 sectors
- ❖ Geo-referencing (GPS) of all existing infrastructure within the council area
- ❖ Set up a follow up committee at the council level for the development and implementation of the CDP
- **\$** Establish a land use map of the municipality
- ❖ Produce thematic maps of all basic social services
- ❖ Elaborate a strategic development plan of the council
- **Second :** Establish an annual investment plan for the council
- **Second :** Establish an environmental assessment plan for the council
- **Second Second S**

### 1.3 Structure of the CDP Report

The 228 page document seeks to project the Njikwa council in its entity. It serves to give a better understanding of the Council Development Plan (CDP) which has as objective to collect data from the Njikwa council as an institution and as a council area taking into consideration the urban space and the villages. And analyzing the data to x-ray the council area with areas of ameliorations projected. The report is segmented into two areas: the main CDP and the Annexes. The main CDP is projected into seven different sub areas; it starts with the introduction which highlights the context, justification and objectives of the CDP, this is closely followed by the executive summary and methodology for the whole process. Following suit is a brief presentation of Njikwa council area, summary of diagnostic results gathered from the villages and strategic planning indicating the vision and objective of the CDP, logical framework by sector including marginalized populations etc. The operational planning which highlights the CDP budget, triennial planning and annual investment plan, simplified environmental management framework of the triennial plan and contract award plan is also expanded upon. This section ends with monitoring and evaluation summary where a follow up strategy is put in place for a successful implementation of the Njikwa council development plan. The second section of the report is the annexes constituting the baseline report, village report, council institutional diagnosis, urban space diagnosis, program of work, photos, minutes of meeting with attendance sheets, and other relevant materials not found in the main CDP.

#### 3. METHODOLOGY

#### 3.1 Preparatory Process

The objective of this preparatory phase was to contact, inform, and sensitize the stakeholders. It was also to set up, or better still, put in place operational institutional arrangements and collect baseline data, including cartographic mapping. This phase took place in July-August, 2011. In order to successfully carry out this phase, there was the examination of the technical specifications of the LSO, preparation of correspondences informing the different parties of the importance of the process, its duration, their being involved, discussion on the methodology and presentation of a detailed work plan elaborated by the LSO. At this phase also was getting in contact with the council, introduction of the LSO to the administrative authorities, launching of the process, identification of data sources, data collection proper, restitution and validation of data collected to the council, steering committee, sector heads and major stakeholders.

#### 3.2 Collecting and Analysis of information

Data collection was carried out in a participatory manner involving all stakeholders. Primary and secondary data were collected. Primary data on the population, infrastructure and socioeconomic milieu were collected using structured and semi-structured questionnaires administered to the personnel within the different 28 sector services and from targeted stakeholders. In addition to that secondary data was collected from documents in the council, the various sectors and palaces in the villages. Other secondary data were collected from the 2005 population and housing census. Tools used to collect data included socio-economic survey forms, semi-structured interviews, observations, GPS equipments and focus group discussions with IEC materials like brown papers, chalk, flip charts, bold makers etc. After data collection, the information was inputted into various suitable computer programs (notably Excel and Microsoft word for analysis and presentation. They were then printed out and ready for presentation to stakeholders.

### 3.3 Consolidation of data, Mapping and Diagnosis

Consolidating the data was putting together the information collected from CID, Urban Space, and the villages in a synchronized format available for reading. Data collected during the various phases was organized, analyzed and synthesized using tables, charts, excel sheets, amongst other tools. As concerns the mapping, a GPS consultant was recruited to collect way points and produce maps. This was done on a daily basis, over a period of about 02 months, with a lot of trekking and riding on hired motor bikes. Analyses were carried out on the data with the geographical coordinates for existing infrastructures.

### 3.4 Planning workshop, Resource mobilization and Programing

The objective of this workshop was to plan with stakeholders following the resources mobilized, and elaborate an AIP for the council. The workshop was carried out for 03 days. The following key activities carried out included the elaboration of the Terms of reference (ToR), elaboration of a strategic planning table by sector, presentation of financial resources and their mobilization network, identification of priority intervention axes, elaboration of programming tables (Annual and Triennial investment Plans) and elaboration of contract award plan. The method used this phase included presentations, group work, question and answer sessions, and plenary discussions.

### 3.5 Implementation of participatory monitoring and Evaluation mechanism

The CDP as a participatory process indicates that all tools used are exploited by all the stakeholders in a participatory manner. M&E is a continuous process in the project circle. This means that it is used from the preparatory stage to the post project level. At the level of the Njikwa Council, all information especially baseline was restituted to the various sectorials for analysis and validation. There was a steering committee put in place following a municipal order at the start of the CDP process. To effectively monitor and evaluate the process, the steering committee had as role to check progress of the LSO at each stage, observe activities of the LSO and report to PNDP, ensure that all tools at each level were effectively used, and ensure restitution of all data and reports. At the level of the villages, follow up committee made up of five members with gender, minority population and age balance enforced. Their role was to ensure that tools were effectively used for the village level diagnosis and that data collected was restituted to the various communities. At the implementation stage, these committees would

supervise and ensure effective completion of the projects and then report to the funding agencies. Also at this phase the steering committee was desolved and set up as a project follow up committee. However, M &E at the regional and national levels was implemented by PNDP M&E officers. Their role was to monitor the LSO, follow up and get feedback from the council, enhance technical support to the LSO and council for effective follow up.

### 4 BRIEF PRESENTATION OF THE COUNCIL AREA

### 4.1 Description of the Municipality

#### 4.1.1 Location of the Council area

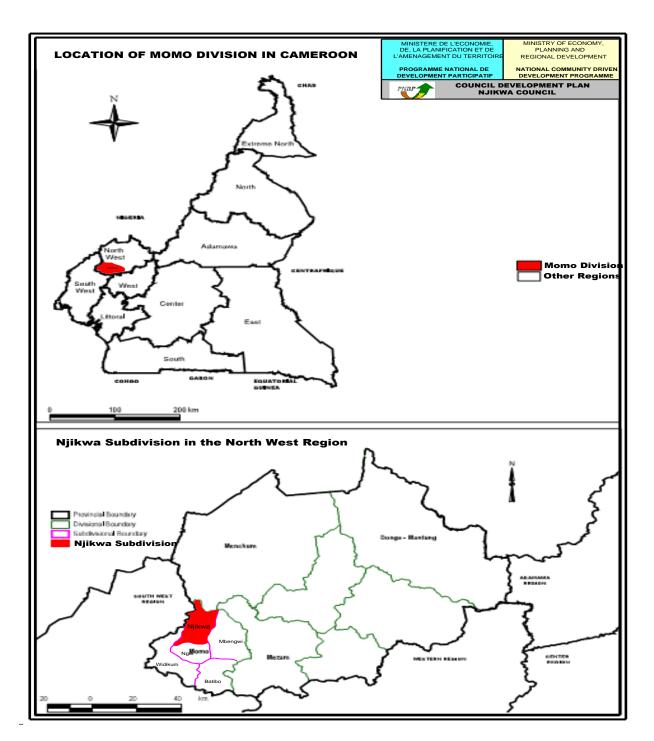
Njikwa Council is found in Njikwa Sub Division in Momo Division of the North West Region. It is located within the grassland savannah area of the mountainous western highland region and forest zone of Cameroon. It is considered a transitional zone as it terminates the savannah grass of the North West Region and begins the forest area of the South West Region. It has a variety in its relief, with altitudes ranging from 1500-1200 above sea levels. The rainfall ranges between 2000 to 3000mm per annum. The dry season is usually from October to February. The nights are very cold while the days are very hot. Annual average temperature ranges between 12°C to 40°C. The latter temperature is usually being witnessed in the forest zone. It is situated about 64km from Bamenda. It is bounded by Ngie and Mbengwi Sub Divisions to the North and to the East by Widikum Sub Division. To the West it is bounded by Menchum Sub Division and to the South by Akwaya Sub Division in the South West Region. The entire Sub Division covers a land surface area of about 685 square kilometers. According to the recent population and housing census (2005), the council population is 16,634 with men having 8,126 and 8,508 for women with a sex ratio of 95.95%. It is made of 09 villages as follows; Oshie, Ngwo, Konda, Bassa, Bakwa, Ikweri, Banya, Ekwebo and Bako. These villages all migrated from Widikum to their present sites.

Table 1: List of villages and Quarter in Njikwa Municipality

S/N	Village	Quarters
1	Ngwo	Andondo, Nkun, Soh, Ngebenge, Koh, Sabri,
		Njwo, Kuttin
2	Oshie	Barimbong, Bereje, Bemban, Nyekob, Fum,
		Nyeiba
3	Konda	Togebei, Jeanapo, Berwie, Balaghu, Nyibali,
		Gurbali, Kucheo, Ngininkan, Enembou,
		Ebalikwa, Ikiegeaa, Ghokie Neni
4	Ekweri	Ekwonofo, Esha, Chinide, Efekomo,
		Hukachue, Fegue, Efene, Ekebei,
		Egwefunoko, Ebaku, Etibara
5	Ekwebo	Getdoh, Atzehfufu, Esoh, Eberesoh, Mbou,
		Mbange
6	Bassa	Dange 1, Dange 2, Eblaykinge, Ndengue,
		Debla, Debeh
7	Bakwa	Awando, Achuaka, Achika, Abipsi, Opawa
8	Banya	

S/N	Village	Quarters
9	Bako	Togobe, Edeh, Nifegoro, Ekochi

Map 1: Location of Momo Division in Cameroon Map 2: Njikwa Subdivision in the North West Region



### 4.1.2 Population size and structure

According to the results of the 2005 population census, the total population of Njikwa council area was estimated at 16635 inhabitants (8126 males and 8508 females) covering a surface area of 685km sq

Table 2: Approximate Age and Sex Population Distribution of Njikwa

Labels	Responses				Total	Observation
	Total popu	ılation	Male	Female		This is statistics as
			8126	8508	16635	indicated by the 2005
						General Housing and
						Head count census
Council		0-5	1342	2684	4026	This is statistics as
population	Age	6 -14	2500	5121	7621	indicated by the
	groups	15-59	10700	15657	26357	indigenes with the aid
		60+	2379	4758	7137	of the malaria and filaria control
						programs
	Total		16921	28220	45141	

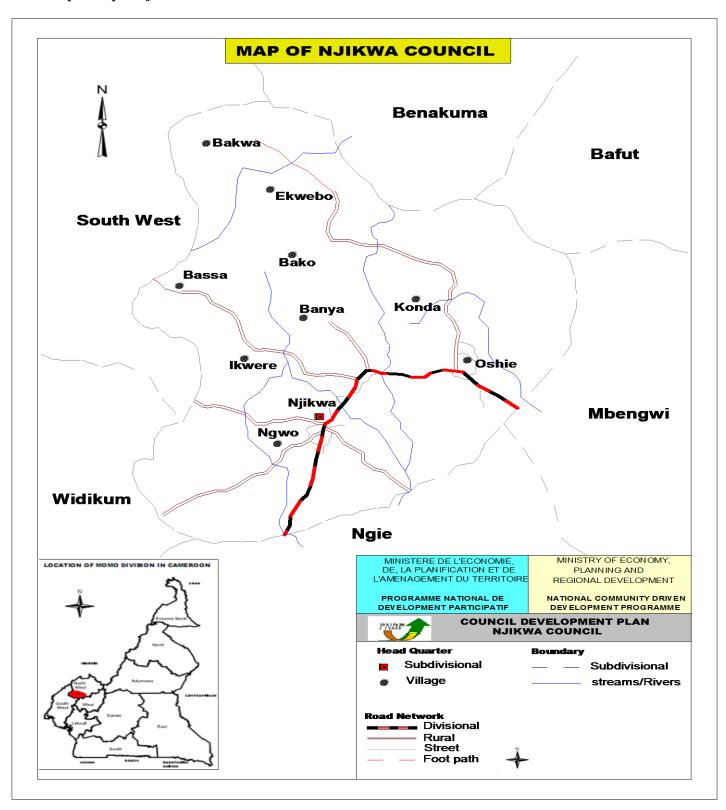
Source: Field data collection survey

4.1.3 Population Results per Village

Village	Populati	on Results	3		Total	Observation
			Male	Female		This is statistics as
		0-5	400	600	1000	indicated by the
	Age	4-14	800	1095	1895	indigenes with the aid
Ngwo	groups	15-59	2500	3000	5500	of the malaria and
		60+	670	935	1605	filaria control programs
	Age	0-5	130	100	230	This is statistics as
Ikweri	groups	4-14	148	200	348	indicated by the
		15-59	240	260	500	indigenes with the aid
		60+	200	272	472	of the malaria and filaria control
						programs
	Age	0-5	121	120	241	This is statistics as
_	groups	4-14	319	500	819	indicated by the
Bassa		15-59	1600	2000	3600	indigenes with the aid
		60+	260	100	360	of the malaria and filaria control programs
		0-5	303	245	548	This is statistics as
	Age	4-14	250	400	650	indicated by the
Konda	groups	15-59	497	840	1337	indigenes with the aid
		60+	215	300	515	of the malaria and filaria control
						programs

		0-5	129	200	329	This is statistics as
Bakwa	Age	4-14	237	250	487	indicated by the
	groups	15-59	2500	3000	5500	indigenes with the aid
		60+	705	900	1605	of the malaria and
						filaria control
						programs
		0-5	400	600	1000	This is statistics as
	Age	4-14	700	800	1500	indicated by the
Oshie	groups	15-59	1100	2400	3500	indigenes with the aid
		60+	500	500	1000	of the malaria and
						filaria control
						programs
		0-5	100	70	170	This is statistics as
		4-14	160	300	460	indicated by the
Banya	Age	15-59	670	900	1370	indigenes with the aid
	groups	60+	340	460	800	of the malaria and
						filaria control
						programs
		0-5	208	200	408	This is statistics as
Bako	Age	4-14	687	600	1287	indicated by the
	groups	15-59	1500	3000	4500	indigenes with the aid
		60+	305	300	605	of the malaria and
						filaria control
						programs

Map 3: Map of Njikwa Council



#### 4.1.4 Languages

The language spoken is considered as for names of the villages as seen above

#### 4.1.5 Religion Bodies

In this council area is found mainly Islam, Christianity (Catholic, Presbyterians, Full Gospel, Apostolic, Deeper Life, Jehovah Witnesses), and African Tradition.

#### **4.1.6 Settlement Patterns**

- ❖ The main settlement patterns observed in the area are the clustered and dispersed settlements. Specific types include, isolated farmsteads, which is very prominent in most of the council area.
- Linear or line settlement are not very prominent but are along the main roads in the municipality;
- Clustered settlement like in the urban part of Njikwa, family compounds and around some markets.

Natural factors that determine settlement patterns include soil fertility, relief, and water resources. Other factors include the search for defense and natural protection as well as the agrarian regime of the area.

#### 4.2 Historical Profile

### 4.2.1 History of Njikwa Council

The Njikwa council is one of the five municipalities in Momo Division. Its head quarter is in the Mbengwi town. The town is a semi urban situated 64km South West of Bamenda the capital city of the North West region. The Njikwa council was created in 1995, but took off effectively in 1996. Before this time of its creation, Njikwa Rural Council as well as Ngie Rural Council was under the Mbengwi Rural Council. This council is comprised of nine villages namely, Oshie, Ngwo, Konda, Bassa, Bakwa, Banya, Ikweri, Ekwebo, and Bako. The first council executive was elected in 1997 and the first mayor was late Mr. Asabi Philips from Konda, who died before completing his term of office. This first administration was won by the SDF party. The second existence of the council was from 2002-2007 with Kengo Manasseh Atsa as mayor. This was still under the SDF party. From 2007 till date, CPDM took over the council under the mayorship of L.N. Vernon Smith Aziah. This council has existed for fifteen years with developmental issues mostly in micro projects in the form of aids given to villages and quarters. Partnerships like with GP-DERUDEP have permitted the council to boast of the construction of community halls, cattle dip, sales points, schools and slaughter slaps. The council has also procured loans from FEICOM and has constructed a central market as well as a town hall which is in process.

### 4.3 Main potentials and Resources of the Council

### 4.3.1 Assets, Potential and Contraints of the Council Biophysical milieu

Table 3: Assets, Potentials and Constraints of the Biophysical milieu

Assets	Potentials	Constraints
Climate	The rainfall pattern provides suitable	The eight months of rainfall
	conditions for both perennial and annual	highly hinders sales of products
	crops to grow; thus allowing for two	because of the state of the roads

	cropping seasons a year. The rainfall is one of the most important climatic factors here influencing agriculture, having the biggest effect in determining the potential of the area, the crops grown, the farming system and the sequence and timing of farming operations. It is the supplier of soil moisture for crops and grassland; some farmers depend on rain for arable farming. This climate is also very suitable for animal rearing, and settlement.	during that period The torrential rains registered especially in the plains and valleys highly result in crop destruction and landslide in some areas.
Soils	Ferallitic soils are harder in structure and highly exploited by the natives in the making of sun-dried blocks for the construction of buildings. They also serve in the cultivation of high altitude crops like the Irish potatoes, coco yams coffee, cocoa and rice. The humus and sandy soils in Bassa and Bakwa has enhanced the cultivation of rice, cocoa, coffee, monkey nut, ganza and groundnuts	Ferallitic soils have characteristic reddish-brown or yellow color due to oxidation and are highly acidic. They have low nutrient reserves, low fertility and are highly leached
Relief	The highland are highly rocky, serving in the extraction of stones by the natives for construction purposes	This relief defines the type of habitat but represents a major difficulty for the movement of persons and goods
Flora and Vegetation	Eucalyptus felling and the cutting of the stems and branches for the supply of wood fuel for the families.  Timber production which is predominantly from eucalyptus and other forest trees.	Little knowledge on the certification of forest lands Uncontrolled deforestation of the natural forest Over plantation of eucalyptus especially around catchments which tends to consume water.
Fauna	The population actively practice hunting with the main species hunted including monkeys, cane-rats (grass cutters), rabbits, deer, and rat moles.	The uncontrolled and over- hunting of these animal species greatly reduces the number of the species found in these forests.
Lateritic and granitic stones	Income generation from sales of the extracted stones	-Bad roads rendering the exploitation very hardExtraction of these stones is greatly rudimentary

Hydrography	Irrigation of farmland Swamps and rivers/streams for fish fetching	Some dry off during the dry season Destruction of farmland and other properties when there is overflow.
Protected areas	Natural forest exist providing a high biodiversity Could be used for touristic sites Could be used for research Customary right offers local inhabitants to reap benefits Sponge or water reservoir for the communities Some of the forest tress are medicinal	Threatened by farming and quest for more land for settlement Urbanization is a great threat to the wildlife Some wildlife destroy crops Uncontrolled exploitation of rare species Illegal exploitation of timber The use of bushfire in clearing
Mineral resources	Employ many youths Source of council revenue	Bring many unscrupulous people to the community for exploitation
	Exploited by inhabitants for their welfare and construction of houses	Poor access to some sites Dangerous activity with possibility of causing some health hazards

Source: Compiled from Survey data (2011)

## **4.3.2 Council Assets**

Table 4: Fixed and Movable Assets of the council

Equipment	Date of acquisition	Quantity	Actual Value	Source of Finance Mode of Acquisition	Date put in service	Management and control
Backrest Executive Arm	NA	1	235.000CFA	Council Budget	NA	Mayor
Simple Chairs	NA	12	30.000CFA	Council Budget	1996	Mayor/stores accountant
Wooden tables chairs squab in foam	1996	10	40.000CFA	Council budget	1996	Mayor/stores accountant
Wooden table chair	2006	2	9000CFA	Council budget	2006	Stores accountant
Wooden(100 25)drawer	2007	1	135.860CFA	Council budget	2007	Mayor/stores accountant
Simple 1 drawer	Transferred by DO in 1999	1	NA	NA	NA	Stores accountant
bookshelf	1996	1	9.000CFA	Council budget	1996	Mayor/stores accountant
Garbage Cans	2008	6	NA	Council	2008	Market master

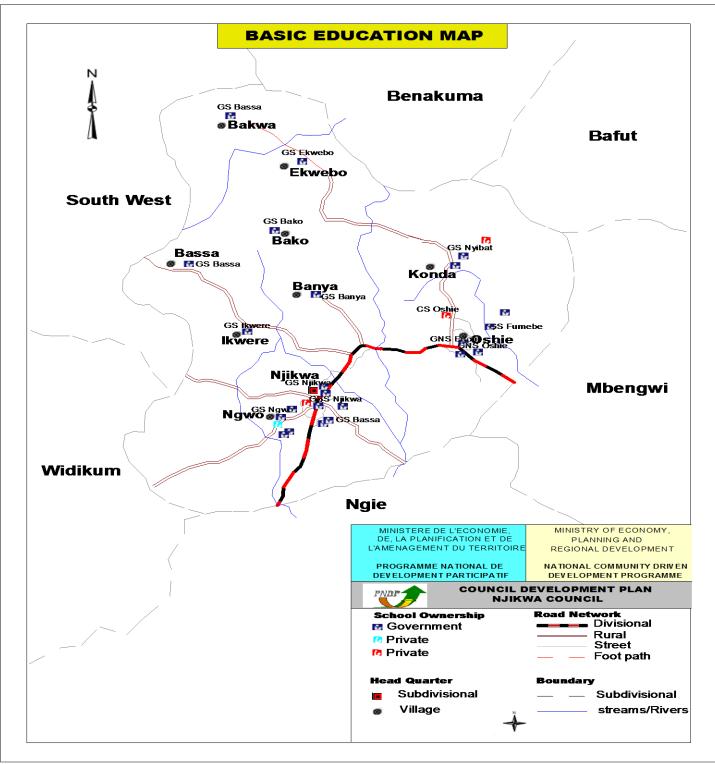
				budget		
Window	2007	1 set of 4	35.704CFA	Council	2007	Mayor/stores
Blinds(silk)				budget		accountant
Window	NA	6	90.000	Council	NA	stores
Blinds(lace)				budget		accountant
Portrait of H.E	2007	1	NA	NA	2007	Mayor/stores
Paul Biya						accountant
Photos of the	2010	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
inauguration of						
the Njikwa central						
market						
Treasury block	NA	1	NA	Rents are	NA	NA
				paid by		
				government		
Njikwa central	2010	1	174,000,000CFA	FEICOM	2011	Mayor/Market
market						master
Council office	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Presently site
block						is under the
						DOs control
						Presently site
Pro-pharmacy	NA					is under the
building		NA	NA	NA	NA	D.Os control
Treasury bloc	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Gendarmerie						
Brigade	NA					
buildingNjikwa		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Njikwa market	1996	5	NA	Council	1996	Community
toilet				budget		
Public Cemetery	1996	1	NA	NA	1996	Mayor
Mercedes truck	2007	1	12,37153CFA	Council	2007	Mayor
(NW:2638) 20				budget		
tons						
Helux(NW6414D)	2002	1	10,800,000CFA	Council	2002	Mayor/stores
				budget		accountant
Stapling	2007	1	7,840	Council	2007	S.G/Mayor
machine(small)				budget		Meetings are
						held when
						necessary
Stamp stand	NA	2	2300	Council	NA	NA
				budget		
Stamp original	NA	1	3000	Council	NA	Secretary
				budget		general,
						Mayor, stores
						accountant
Stamp duplicate	NA	1	2500	Council	NA	

				budget		
Stamp triplicate	NA			Council budget	NA	NA
Stamp Mayor rural council	NA			Council budget	NA	Mayor
Stamp round	NA	3	15000	Council budget	NA	NA
Stamp delegation of power		1	3000	Council budget	NA	Secretary general, Mayor, stores accountant
Stamp secretary general	NA	1	3000	Council budget	NA	Secretary general
Stamp Mayor and delegation1st and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputies	NA	1	3000	Council budget	NA	Mayor
Spade	2007	4	48000	Council budget	2007	Stores accountant ,market master
Wheel barrow	2007	2	80.000	Council budget	2007	Stores accountant ,market master
Cut lass	2007	4	38.000	Council budget	2007	Stores accountant ,market master
Rakes	2007	4	32000	Council budget	2007	Stores accountant ,market master
Hand gloves	2007	4	17800	Council budget	2007	Stores accountant ,market master
Dust mask	2007	4	12000	Council budget	2007	Stores accountant ,market master
Waste basket	2007	1	8500	Council budget	2007	Mayor/stores accountant

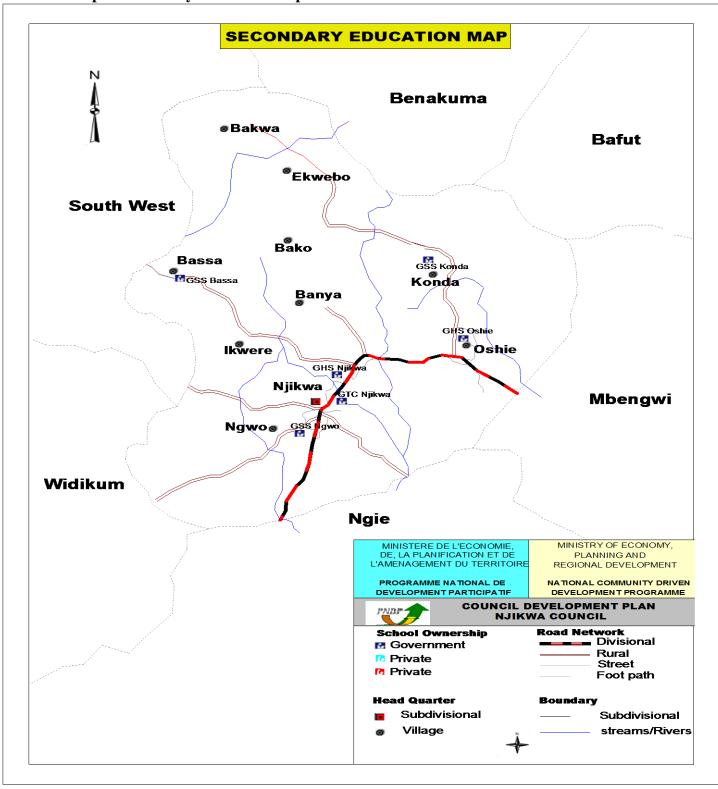
Source: Njikwa Council Secretariat

### 4.4 Thematic maps

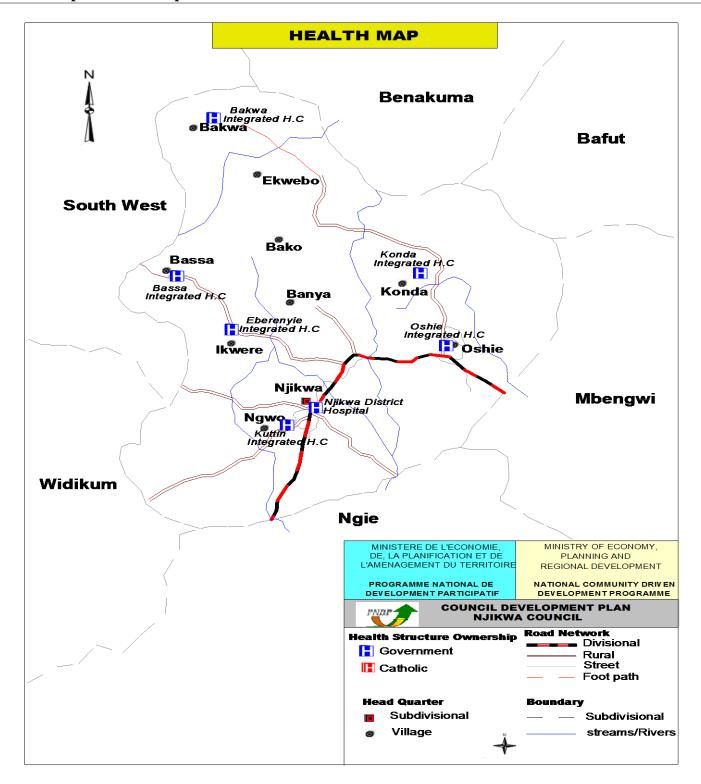
**Map 4: Basic Education Map** 



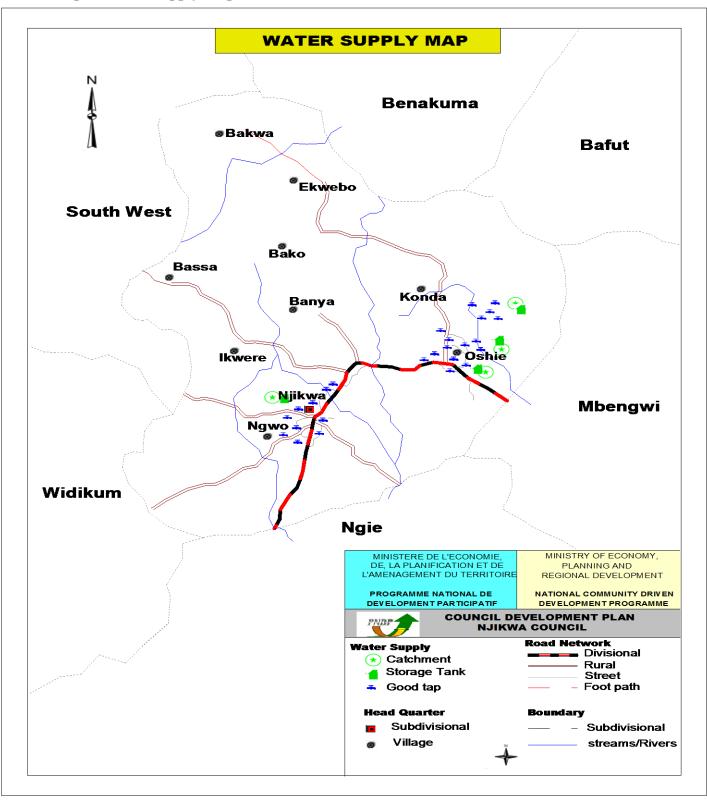
**Map 5: Secondary Education Map** 



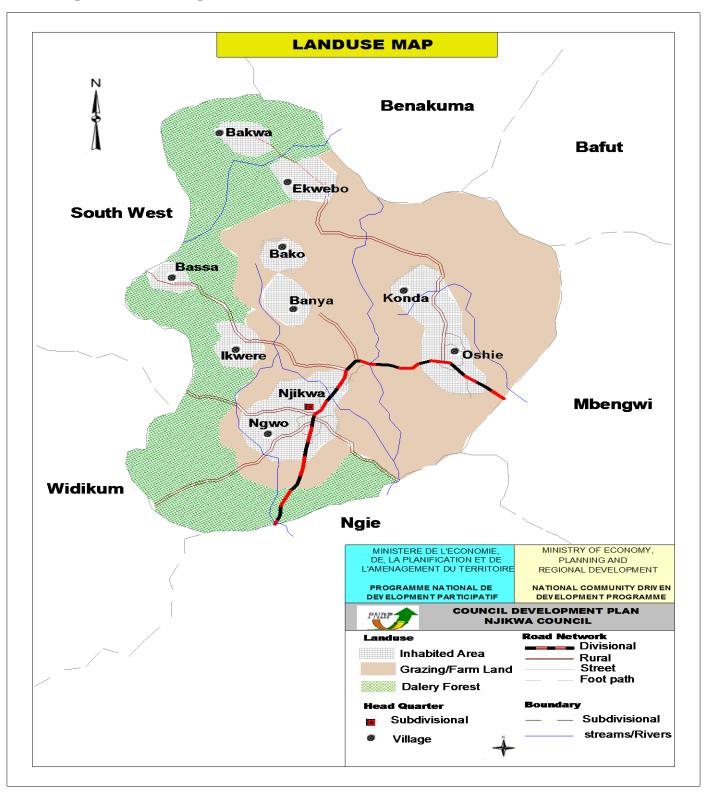
Map 6: Health Map



Map 7: Water Supply Map



Map 8: Land Use Map



## 5. SUMMARY OF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

# ${\bf 5.1\ Consolidation\ of\ Diagnosis\ Information}$

### **5.1.1 Social Infrastructure**

3.1	Type of infrastructures   R										1	S	Structure C	haracter	istics	
Village	Population			Geo- ates	Comm unity hall	Women empow erment centre	Social	Multi - functional Centre	Others		Source of financing	Year of constr uction	Receptio n Capacity	Numb er of buildin gs	Numb er of rooms / boxes	Activities carried out
Ngwo	10,000	9.8346	6.1173	1457	1	0	0	0	0		ADB GP- DERUDEP	2010	200	1	1	Meetings
Ngwo	10,000	9.8346	6.1173	1457	1	0	0	0	0		ADB GP- DERUDEP	2010	170	1	4	Meetings
Ikweri	1550	9.8236	6.1343	1436	1	0	0	0	0		ADB GP- DERUDEP	2010	200	1	1	Meetings
Tot	tals 3 0 0 0												570	3	6	//

## **Social Infrastructure continues**

	De	velo	pm	ent						Man	agement o	of the co	enter				
Village	Ge coo tes	ordi	na	Sewin g machi nes	Fur nitu re	Beds	Com puter s	Photoco py machine	Wat er point	Latr ine	Reafore station	Gate	Waste treatment device	Electr ificati on	Play groun d	Existence of a managem ent committe e	Trimestr ial average collections
	X	Y	Z														
Ngwo	9.8346	6.1173	1457	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	10,000
Ngwo	9.8346	6.1173	1457					0									
Ikweri	9.8236	6.1343	1436	0	0	0	0		Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	10,000
				0	0	0	0	0	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	10,000
To	Total 0 0 0 0											30,000					

## **5.1.2 Roads**

Village	Coordinates	Geo-	Popul	REALIZAT	ION			CTERISTIC INTENANC		ONALITY	GW ID	
e	Inates		Population (a)	Enterprise	Source of financing	Year of realizatio	Nature of works	Length of developed road	State of road section	Existence of a management committee/ maintenance	Critical Po	ints
	X	Y	Z					(in km)			Actual State	Work to be done
Ngwo	9.86442	6.12387	10000	Public Works	PIB	1930	Opening	20	Degraded	Non existence	Degraded	Rehabilitation
Oshie			7,000	Public Works	PIB	1930	Opening	17	Degraded	Non existence	Degraded	Rehabilitation
Ikweri	9.86442	9.86442	1550	Public Works	PIB	1957	Opening	8	Average	Non existence	Average	Rehabilitation
Konda	9.86442	6.12387	3050	Public Works	PIB	1977	Opening	9	Degraded	Non existence	Degraded	Rehabilitation
Tot 21,	tal 600							54				

# 5.1.3 Markets

Village		C			Type d'infra	structures						Realisation		
age		Geo- Coordinates		Population (a)	Warehouse	Market / Commercial complex	Moto park	Cattle park	Slaughter slab	Nursery	Others	Enterprise	Source of financing	Year of construction
Ngwo	9.8334	6.1202	1429	10,000	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	Community	Community	1950
Ngwo	9.8347	6.1238 6.1238 7.1430 000'01 0		10,000	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	,	FEICOM	2010
Oshie	9.8644	6.1239	1435	7,000	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	Community	Community	1950
Konda	9.8638	6.1395	1424	3050	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	Community	Community	1970
Bako	9.83456	6.15228	1426	6800	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	Community	Community	1960

## **Markets continue**

									Existing	Equipm	ent			
					STRUCT	URE CARA	CTERISTIC	S						
					Capacity	Nature	Market day	Actual state	Counter	Shop	Shed	Butchery	fish store	Cold store
Village		Coordin		Market										
,ge	X	Y	X	2.71										
Ngwo	9.8334	6.120	1429		800	Permanent	Monday	Average	25	40	60	0	20	0
Ngwo	9.8347	6.12386.1202	1430	Njikwa	600	Permanent	Tuesday	Good	10	12	1	0	8	0
ngwo	9.8644 9.83 6.1239 6.12 1435 14			Edom	000	1 ermanent	Tuesday	Good	10	12	1	0	0	0
Oshie					1200	Permanent	Thursday	Average	80	100	75	0	30	0
Konda	86 38 44 Kond				400	Permanent	Friday	Average	10	17	9	0	7	0
	9.83456	6.15228	1426	Bako	500									
Bako	ano					Permanent	Friday	Average	6	10	7	0	5	0
Total					3800				141	184	160	0	76	0

### **Markets continue**

	Existin	g develoj	pments						Management	of the Center	
Village	Water point	Latrine	Waste treatment device	Reaforestaion	Electrification	Access ramps for handicaps	Office	Others	Management mode	Existence of a management committee	Monthly collection
	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(Y/N)	(iv)	(Y/N)		
Ngwo	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Direct	Yes	30,000
Ngwo	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Direct	Yes	20,000
Ngwo	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Direct	Yes	10,000
Oshie	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Direct	Yes	40,000
Konda	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Direct	Yes	20,000
Bako	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Direct	Yes	18,000
Total											138,0000frs

# **5.1.4 Health**

Village	Population	Geo-	Coordi	nates	Realisation				Genera	lity of the	center	
	(a)				Name of Hospital	Enterprise	Sourceof financing	Year of construction	Health area	Health district	Centre status	Year of creation
		X	X	Z								
		9.80672					Commun ity/Public					
Bassa	6,080	9.80	6.15	,	Bassa Integrated Health center	Presbyterian Mission	Investme nt Budget	1983	Bassa	Njikwa	Integra ted	1976
		9.86434	6.13952	1425								
Konda	3050	9.6			Konda Integrated Health center	UCIC	Public Funds		Konda	Njikwa	Integra ted	
		9.86412	6.12650	1414			Commun ity/Public					
Oshie	7000	9.6			Medicalized Health Center	Ccommunit y	Investme nt Budget	1976	Oshie	Njikwa	Integra ted	1976

		9.82343	6 13537	1434	Eberenyie Intergrated	Ccommunit	Commun ity /Public Investme				Integra	
Ikweri	1550				Health Center	y	nt Budget	2011	Ikweri	Njikwa	ted	2010
Ngwo	10,000	9.82532	6.10552	1430	Njikwa District Hospital	John Anagha Constructio n Agency	Commun ity/Public Investme nt Budget	1973	Ngwo	Njikwa	Hospit al	1970
Ngwo	10,000	9.82532	6.10552	1430	Kuttin Integrated Health center	John Anagha Constructio n Agency	Commun ity/Public Investme nt Budget	1973	Ngwo	Njikwa	Integra ted	1970
	TOTAL	•		•		· ·						

# **Health continues**

		Staff						Infras	Infrastructure					<b>Equipments of the center</b>						
Village	Name of Hospital	Medica 1 doctor	IDE	I B	AS	Matr one	Co mis	Nb of build		Bed	Lab	Mate rnity	Phar macy	Refri gerat or	Waste treatme nt device					
								ings	Good						device					
Bassa	Bassa Integrated Health center	0				0		2	0	0 0 2		12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hole			
Konda	Konda Integrated Health center	0				0		1	0	1	0	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Hole			
Oshie	Oshie Sub	0				0		3	3	0	0	30	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Waste			

	Integrated Health				2			0	4	Yes	N	Yes	No	Hole
115,110	Kuttin	1				1	1		20	105	105	105	100	110103
Ngwo	Njikwa District Hospital	1		0	3	1	1	0	28	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Waste bins, Holes
Ikweri	Medicalize d Health Center  Eberenyie Intergrated Health Center	0		0	0	2	0	0	4	No	No	No	No	bins, Holes

# **Health continues**

Village	Name of Hospital	Lodging for Doctor	Level of sanitary cover	Level of visits	Average number of births	Level of vaccination cover	Epidemics	Existence of a management committee	Existence of a health committee
D	Bassa Integrated Health	N	450/	<b>COO</b> (	C20/	020/	NU	V	V
Bassa	center Konda	No	45%	60%	62%	82%	Nil	Yes	Yes
	Integrated Health								
Konda	center	No	40%	60%	60%	80%	Nil	Yes	Yes
	Oshie Sub Medicalized Health								
Oshie	Center	No	65%	55%	70%	85%	Nil	Yes	Yes

	Eberenyie								
	Intergrated								
	Health								
Ikweri	Center	No	35%	50%	65%	75%	Nil	Yes	Yes
	Njikwa								
	District								
Ngwo	Hospital	No	70%	75%	80%	85%	Nil	Yes	Yes
	Kuttin								
	Integrated								
	Health								
Ngwo	center	No	45%	65%	70%	70%	Nil	Yes	Yes
Total				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

# **5.1.5 Education**

	ol 📑 ol		statu		Level	Year of creati	Total Number of students			Total n	umber of s	Number and classroom equipment						
Village	X	Y	Z	Scho ol			on	Girl s	Boy s	Tota 1	Parent teache rs	Contract teachers	Civil serva nts	Mud brick s	plank	semi- block	block	Table - desks
Bassa	9.80434	6.15157	1431	GS Bassa	PUB	Prima ry	1958	179	107	286	2	1	4	0	0		6	36
Bassa	9.80398	6.15143	1430	GSS Bassa	PUB	Secon dary	2010	11	9	20	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	15
Ekwebo	9.85457	6.16261	1428	GS Ekwe bo	PUB	Prima ry	1996	35	25	60	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	38

Bakwa	9.83963	6.17358	1437	GS Bakw		Prima												
Ba	6	9		a	PUB	ry	1987	161	135	296	0	2	4	0	0	1	2	75
Bako	9.83477	6.1523	1426	GS Bako	PUB	Prima ry	1975	120	140	260	1	0	3	0	0	0	4	73
Ikweri	9.82377	6.13497	1435	GS Ikwer i	PUB	Prima ry	1988	140	108	248	2	1	1	0	0	2	0	40
Banya	9.83871	6.13994	1426	GS Bany a	PUB	Prima ry	1990	130	160	290	1	0	4	0	0	0	2	65
Konda				GS Ngini nkan	PUB	Prima ry	1985	180	110	290	2	1	3	0	0	0	4	65
Konda	9.86393	6.1401	1423	GS Nyiba t	PUB	Prima ry		183	150	333	0	0	3	0	0	0	4	45
Konda				CS Njim ukod	PRI	Prima ry		33	50	83	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	16
Konda	9.8636	6.14073	1423	GSS Kond a	PUB	Secon dary		14	14	28	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	65

nie –	9.87200	6.11067	1431	GS		ъ.												
Oshie	9.8	6.1	,	Togo bei	PUB	Prima ry	1989	140	121	261	3	3	0	0	0	2	4	95
Oshie				GNS Nyieb a	PUB	Nurse ry	2009	11	12	23	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	5
Oshie	9.86348	6.12225	1436	CS Oshie	PRI	Prima ry	1995	63	59	122	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	20
Oshie	9.85999	6.11799	1435	GS Berej e	PUB	Prima ry	1992	147	139	286	2	1	1	0	0	0	6	84
Oshie	9.86406	6.12921	1413	GHS Oshie	PUB	Secon dary	2005	263	97	350	3	0	15	0	0	2	6	148
Oshie				GS Bari mbon	PUB	Prima ry	1996	123	112	235	1	2	0	0	0	0	3	60
Oshie	9.872	6.11067	1431	GS Fume be	PUB	Prima ry	1996	100	102	202	2	2	1	0	0	0	3	68
Oshie				GNS Edom	PUB	Nurse ry		13	9	22	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	6

Oshie	9.86132	6.12573	1411	GNS	DUD	Nurse				16	1							
	~	_	_	Oshie	PUB	ry		9	7	16	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	8
Ngwo	9.83092	6.10651	1411	GNS Mbe	PUB	Nurse ry	2009	3	4	7	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
Ngwo	9.82769	6.10567	1409	GNS Njik wa	PUB	Nurse ry	2009	19	12	31	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	10
Ngwo				GNS Nkun	PUB	Nurse ry	2005	17	10	27	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	10
Ngwo	9.83634	6.11083	1411	GNS Kutti n	PUB	Nurse	2011	25	15	40	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12
Ngwo				HRN S Eklab a	PRI	Nurse ry	2007	30	25	55	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	15
Ngwo	9.8278	6.11994	1427	HRN S Sabli	PRI	Nurse ry	2007	8	12	20	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	15
Ngwo				GS Eklab a	PUB	Prima ry	1988	125	100	225	3	1	1	0	0	2	2	21

Ngwo	9.83634	6.11083	1411	GS Kutti n	PUB	Prima ry	1982	160	110	270	4	0	1	0	0	3	7	50
Ngwo	9.83092	6.10651	1411	GS Mbe	PUB	Prima ry	1982	70	60	130	2	0	1	0	0	2	2	68
Ngwo	3.0230	9660.9	1429	GS Ngwo	PUB	Prima ry	1960	162	120	282	4	1	2	0	0	0	2	85
Ngwo	9.83145	6.10678	1410	GBS Njik wa	PUB	Prima ry	1982	171	125	296	1	2	2	0	0	4	7	90
Ngwo	9.82545	6.11002	1406	GS Soh	PUB	Prima ry	1985	148	120	268	1	1	2	0	0	3	7	160
Ngwo	9.82932	6.11104	1408	CS Njik wa	PRI	Prima ry	2008	32	21	53	0	1	1	0	0	1	6	12
Ngwo	9.82779	6.10486	1410	GSS Ngwo	PUB	Secon dary	2011	6	9	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	5	7
Ngwo	9.83223	6.10665	1405	GTC Njik wa	PUB	Secon dary	2005	84	201	285	0	2	7	0	0	8	10	210
Ngwo	9.83839	6.12689	1431	GHS Njik wa	PUB	Secon dary		286	274	560	4	3	22	0	0	4	10	316

0.																	
g		GS		Prima													
Z		Njwo	PUB	ry	1985	100	75	175	0	0	3	0	0	0	4	70	

#### **Education continues**

Village		gener buildi	al state (	of		Pupils/ Classro	Pupils/ seat	Develo	pment				Mana the st	ngement of r.
	School	good	avera ge	bad	Pupils/t eacher ratio	om ratio	occupied ratio	Water point	latrines	Tras h cans	Reafores tation	Gate	PTA	School counsellor
_	GS													
Bassa	Bassa	2	4	1	72	48	2	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GSS													
Bassa	Bassa	0	0	0	20	20	1	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GS Ekweb													
Ekwebo	0	0	0	1	60	30	2	No	No	No	No	No	PTA	
	GS													
Bakwa	Bakwa	0	5	0	74	148	4	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
D-l	GS	0	4	0	87	65	4	No	No	No	Yes	No	DTA	
Bako	Bako	0	4	0	8/	00	4	NO	NO	No	res	NO	PTA	
Ikweri	GS Ikweri	0	2	2	248	62	6	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
Banya	GS Banya	2	1	0	73	145	5	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
V	GS Nginin													
Konda	kan	2	1	0	97	97	5	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GS													
Konda	Nyibat	0	2	0	111	84	5	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA	
Konda	CS Njikuk	0	2	0	28	14	1	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	РТА	

	od													
	GSS													
Konda	Konda	0	0	1	28	42	6	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GS													
	Togob													
<b>Oshie</b>	ei	0	0	1	87	66	3	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GNS													
	Nyieb													
Oshie	a	8	0	0	23	23	5	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	CS													
Oshie	Oshie	8	0	0	122	122	6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	PTA	
	GS													
Oshie	Bereje	3	0	0	286	48	3	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GHS													
Oshie	Oshie	3	0	0	24	60	2	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GS													
	Barim													
Oshie	bon	0	1	0	118	78	4	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GS													
	Fumeb													
Oshie	e	0	1	0	202	67	3	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GNS													
Oshie	Edom	0	0	0	22	22	4	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GNS													
Oshie	Oshie	0	0	0	16	16	2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GNS													
Ngwo	Mbe	0	1	0	7	7	1	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GNS													
	Njikw					2.1							D	
Ngwo	a	0	1	0	31	31	3	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
	GNS				25	25							D.T. :	
Ngwo	Njkun	0	1	0	27	27	4	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	
Ngwo	GNS	0	1	0	40	40	3	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA	

	Kuttin												
	HRN												
	S												
Ngwo	Eklaba	0	2	0	55	55	4	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
	HRN												
	S												
Ngwo	Sabli	3	4	0	20	20	1	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
**	GS					22.5					**		DET.
Ngwo	Eklaba	2	0	0	75	225	11	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
NT.	GS				60	20	_	NI.	NI.	NT-	V	NT-	DTA
Ngwo	Kuttin	2	2	0	68	39	5	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
NI	GS Mbe	2	0	0	130	65	2	No	No	No	Vac	No	PTA
Ngwo	GS	2	U	0	130	65		No	No	No	Yes	No	PIA
Ngwo	Ngwo	3	3	0	141	141	3	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
Ngwu	GBS	3	3	0	141	141	3	110	110	110	168	110	IIA
	Njikw												
Ngwo	a	1	0	0	148	42	4	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
115110	GS	1			110			110	110	110	105	110	
Ngwo	Soh	1	0	0	134	38	2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA
	CS												
	Njikw												
Ngwo	a	6	6	0	53	9	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	PTA
	GSS												
Ngwo	Ngwo	11	3	0	15	3	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	PTA
	GTC												
	Njikw												
Ngwo	a	10	2	0	41	29	2	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA
	GHS												
	Njikw												
Ngwo	a	12	2	0	26	29	2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	PTA
	GS				70								D.T. (
Ngwo	Njwo	4	0	0	58	44	3	No	No	No	Yes	No	PTA

## **5.2 Consolidated Main Problems and Needs per sector**

## 5.2.1 AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Insufficient agricultural products	-Poor farm to market roads -No organized markets -Insufficient of technological experts -Insufficient planting materials -Insufficient support to farmers(loans, grants) -High cost of farm inputs -Low prize offer -Insufficient agricultural equipment -Insufficient labor force	-Food scarcity leads to malnutrition -Low living standards -Post harvest loses -Small scale farming	-Good soils for cultivation -Good climate for cultivation - Availability of enabling population to hold labor force	-Encourage cooperatives with farmers(CIGs) -Organize trainings to educate farmers -To improve on farm to market roads and farming equipment -Subsidies to farmers	-Supply of farm inputs to at least 5000 farmers of the 09 villages
Inaccessible farm to roads	-Not constructed by the council and government -Not taken care of by the villagers	-Loss of farm produce in the farms -Post harvest loses -Small scale farming	Availability of enabling population to hold labour force	To improve on farm to market roads	Construction of farm to market roads 80 km of the entire village

## **5.2.2 HEALTH**

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Insufficient	-Poor road	-High death	-Availability of	-Carry patients	-
Health	net work	rate	land	on head to the	Rehabilitation
Units	-Insufficient	-High rate of	-Availability of	nearest health	of 7 buildings
	support from	diseases	population	unit	for 5 health
	the	prevalence	-Natural	-Use of some	units
	government	-High rate of	resources	herbs for	-Construction
	support	rural exodus	-Man power	medication	of 2 new

		-High death	-Availability of	-Carry out	buildings for 5
		rate	land	frequent	health units
Inadequate	-The enclave	-Inadequate		sensitization on	-Construction
health	nature of the	health care		prevention of	of 2 new
delivery	area			some diseases	integrated
				-Take patients	health centers
				to the nearest	- Request for
				hospital	41 nurses, 12
					midwives, 13
					lab
					technicians
					and 1 medical
					doctor

## 5.2.3 BASIC EDUCATION

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible Local	Needs
				solution	
Insufficient	-Insufficient	-High rate	They have	Community	-Rehabilitation of
class rooms	finances	of school	the	construct lacking	22 classrooms
	-Government	drop out	available	classes	-Construction of 83
	has not	- High	land and	Parents should send	classrooms
	provided	crime wave	population	children to the	-Construction of 21
		-High level		nearest school	head masters
		of illiteracy			offices
Inadequate	-Inaccessibility	-Poor results	Availabilit	Parents should send	-Request of 102
staff	of the terrain	-High rate	y of	children to the	staff
	-Irregular	of school	training	nearest training	
	staffing from	drop out	schools in	schools	
	the	- High	the		
	government	crime wave	neighborin		
		-High level	g council		
	_	of illiteracy	areas		
Poor road	Poor	//	//	Council and the	//
net work	topography			government should	
				disenclave the	
				villages	//
T 000			,,		
Insufficient	The	No	//	Scholarships should	
scholarships	government	competition		be encouraged	
	and council has	amongst the			
	not been	students			
	providing due				
	to lack of				
	funds				

#### 5.2.4 SECONDARY EDUCATION

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Fast	Poor	-Low standard of	Available	PTA/Council	-Rehabilitation
dilapidation of	construction	education	human and	should	of 13
schools e.g.		-Poor results	material	rehabilitated	classrooms
GHS Njikwa			resources for	existing	-Construction
	Government	-Over labor of	rehabilitation	structures	of 13
Insufficient	policy	exiting teachers	University	Provision of	classrooms
teachers		-Poor results	graduates are	teachers by the	-Construction
	Not	-Poor	found in the	council and PTA	of 3
	constructed	administrative	council area		administrative
Insufficient	alongside	services	Available land	PTA/Council	buildings
administrative	with schools		for	should construct	-Request of 17
blocks	Not	-High health and	construction	administrative	staff
	constructed	social hazards		blocks	-Construction
Insufficient of	along side		Available	PTA/Council	of 6 points
other basic	with schools		human and	should provide	-Construction
infrastructures			material	these basic	of 6 toilets
e.g. toilets for		-Poor results	resources to	infrastructures	-Provision of
students, pipe	Not		acquire these		10 waste bins
borne water	provided by	-Poor social	basic		-Provision of 6
Insufficient	the	relationships	infrastructures	PTA/Council	fences
chairs, desks,	government,	between students	Availability of	should provide	-Provision of
tables etc.	PTA,	-Poor results at	human and	these basic	439 benches
	council and	school games	material	infrastructures	-Provision of 4
	elites.	-Losing of school	resources for		playgrounds
Insufficient	Not	property	acquisition of	PTA, Council	
playgrounds in	constructed	-Mismanagement	school utilities	and community	
most schools	along side	of school property	Availability of	should provide	
	with schools	Insufficient	land for play	these play	
Insecurity of		working materials	ground	grounds	
school property	Security	-Poor results	construction	PTA, Council	
1 1 3	guards not		Availability of	and community	
	provided		human	should provide	
Insufficient			resources	school security	
workshops,				guards	
computer labs	-Not			PTA, Council,	
and equipment	provided by			elites and	
1 - T	the		Availability of	community	
	government,		elites for	should these	
	council,		school material	equipment	
	PTA and		aid	11	
	elites				

#### 5.2.5 FOREST AND FAUNA

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
No	-Over	-Low out	Availability	-Create a	-Stationing of the
management	exploitation of	put	of the forest	forestry	sub MINFOF
of forestry	forestry	-Constant		management	delegation in the
products	products	bush fires		committee	council area
	-Illegal cutting	-The land		- Discourage	-Education and
	down of trees	loses its		over exploitation	sensitization of the
		value		of forest	community on the
				products	exploitation of
				-Encourage	forest products
				afforestation	-Capacity building
					workshops for
					council workers on
					the importance of
					preserving forest
					products

#### 5.2.6 SOCIAL AFFAIRS

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
High crime	-Peer influence	-High rate of	Availability of	Holiday	-Construction of 9
wave	-High rate of	rural exodus	land and natural	activities to	social centers
	school drop out	- Societal	resources	distract these	-Construction of 9
OVC and	-Lack of a	stratification		youths	multifunctional
marginalized	center to	-Slows			centers and 9
people	properly	development			playgrounds
	educate the				
	population				

## 5.2.7 TRADE

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Insufficient	-Negligence of	-Low standard	-Availability of	Petit trading	-Rehabilitation
commercial	the area by the	of living	population	should be	of 3 markets
infrastructure	council	-High cost of	-Availability	encourage	-Construction of
	-The market is	living	goods	-Sensitization	5 markets
	not well	-Discourages	-The markets	meetings	-Construction of
Consumers	utilized	investors	are periodic	should be	toilets in the
interest is	-No technical	-High crime		organized for	markets
not	advice on	wave		sellers	-Construction of
protection	commercializat	-High rate of		- The markets	9 warehouses
	ion	rural exodus		should be	-Construction of
	-Exploitation			rehabilitated	fish and meat
	from existing			-Trade fairs	slaps

business men		should be	-A night watch
		encourage	should be
		-Constant price	employed in all
		controllers	the markets

## 5.2.8 STATE PROPERTY AND LAND TENURE

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Non	-No interest	Land	Availability of	Creation of	-Stationing of
obtaining of	-Non	disputes	the council	state property	the sub
land	harassment			and land tenure	MINDAF
certificates	from state			committee to	delegation in the
	-Complicated			facilitate and	council area
	and long			aid villages	-Education and
	procedure			with obtaining	sensitization of
	-unavailability			land	the community
	of the sector			certificates	on the land
	office in the				certificate
	municipality				procedures and
					its importance
					-Capacity
					building
					workshops for
					council workers
					on the land
					certificate
					procedures and
					its importance

## 5.2.9 ENVIROMENT AND NATURE PROTECTION

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
The	-Poor hygienic	-Destruction	-Availability of	-Encouraged	-Education and
environment	conditions	of farm lands	natural forest	friendly ties	sensitization of
is	-Too much	,houses,	and animals	with	the community
unprotected	transhumance	medicinal		neighboring	on the
	-Constant bush	and timber		villages	importance of
	burning	plants and		-Improve on	protecting the
Soil erosion	-Constant	disappearanc		the hygienic	environment
	landslides and	e of some		condition	-Capacity
	erosions	animal spices		-Aforestation	building
	-Some of the	-Constant		should be	workshops for
	villages are	problem with		encouraged	council workers
	located in a wind	neighboring			on the
	valley	villages			importance of
	-The natural				protecting the
	boundaries are				environment

not demarcated		-Identification of
		erosion areas

## 5.2.10 LIVESTOCK, FISHERY AND ANIMAL INDUSTRIES

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible Local	Needs
				solution	
Farmer	-No crutches	- Low level	Availability of	Apply for experts	Identification of
grazer	-No enough	of animal	land and the	for the demarcation	farm lands and
problem	grazing land	produce	cattle	of grazing land	grazing lands to
	-Insufficient	-		-Encourage good	avoid farmer
	staff to take	Discourages		relationship with	grazer quarrels
	care of the	cattle		farmers and grazers	-Identification
	cattle	rearing			and vaccination
Low level of	-Constant	-Low		Constant	of animals
productivity	animal	income		vaccinations should	-Construction of
	diseases	-Low		be done on cattle	2 dips for cattle
	-Lack of	quality and			rearing
	finance for	quantity of		Importation of	-Education and
Lack of	proper feed for	animal		improved breds of	sensitization of
pasture	the animals	products		livestock into the	the community
management	-Insufficient			sub-division from	on animal and
	grazing land			other parts of the	fish rearing
	-Lack of			country	-Provision of
	technical				animal feed
	knowledge			Reduce cattle theft	store
					-Provision of a
					vertinary
					pharmacy

#### 5.2.11 WATER AND ENERGY

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
WATER					
Insufficient	-Poor road net	-High rate of	-Availability of	-Community	-1 two phase
and lack of	work	water borne	natural springs	should maintain	transformer
pipe borne	-Poor	diseases	-Available site	the existing	-18 transformers
water	resource	-Long	for the	streams	-38 generators
	mobilization	distances	construction of	-Sensitization to	-13,000 polls
	-Lack of	trekking to	water	the population	-95,000 length of
	technical	fetch water	catchments	on the dangers of	mid tension cable
	know-how			impure water	-130,000 length of
	-Lack of			sources and	low tension cable
	funds and			hygiene and	
	government			sanitation	
	support.			-The use of	
ENERGY	The	-Slows	Availability of	generators	-Provision of 7
Lack of	government	commercializat	timber and man	should be	villages with

electricity	has yet to	ion	power	encouraged	portable water
	provide	-High rate of		-The use of	-Provision of 30
	electricity for	rural urban		biogas from	public taps
	the	migration		waste products	-Rehabilitation of
	community	-Slows		and solar energy	13 public taps
		development		should be	-Construction of 9
				encouraged	towers

## 5.2.12 WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND THE FAMILY

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
No involvemen t in productive activities  No involvemen t in decision making	The service is not available to educate the women -No center to properly educate the women -Gender bias	- Marginalization of the women	Pro active women in the council area		-Construction of 9 social centers -Construction of 9 multifunctional centers -Provision of 106 sawing machines for the centers Education and sensitization of the community
					on gender equity and importance
					on involvement
					women in
					decision

#### 5.2.13 YOUTH AFFAIRS

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Lack of	The service	-High crime	The youths are	Organized the	-Construction of
recreational	is not	wave	available	youths to	9 social centers
centers	available to	-High level of	Availability of	always have	-Construction of
	sensitizes the	rural exodus	land and	activities to	9
	community		natural	keep them busy	multifunctional
			resources		centers
Unavailability					and 9
of the service	Government	-High moral	The youths are	Council to	playgrounds
at the sub	policy	decadence	available	organize youths	Provision of the
divisional		-High level of		to always have	service in the
level		rural exodus		activities to	council area
No financial	Government	High moral	Council area	keep them busy	
resources to	policy	decadence	elites for	The council can	
carry out	No council	-High level of	provision of	set up youth	Provision of the
youth	funds	rural exodus	funds for	department in	service in the

education and		youths	the council	council area
sensitization		oriented		
		activities		

## 5.2.14 SPORTS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Lack of	-The	High level of	Availability of	Sporting	-Construction of
sport	topography of	rural exodus	land, natural	activities should	9 multifunctional
centers	the terrain	-Sportsmanship	resources and	be carried out in	centers
	-The youths	is not	manpower	any local field	-Construction of
	are not	encouraged			9 playgrounds
	sensitized and	-High rate of			-Involvement of
	the	unwanted			the pupils and
	government	pregnancies			students in
	has not build				FENASCO
	any structure				games
					-Involvement of
					the youths and
					community in
					national and
					international
					tournaments

## 5.2.15 TRANSPORT

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Unconstructed	-Lack of	-High cost of	Availability of	Lobby to the	-Construction of
motor parks	finances by	transportation	natural	elites, council	9 motor parks
	the	-High death rate	resources, man	and	-Forming of 3
	community	due to accidents	power and land	government for	syndicates
	to construct a	-Slows		construction	
	motor park	economic			
	-The council	activities			
	and the				
	government				
Inconsistent	are yet to				-Construction of
supply of fuel	provide	Slow business	Community	Buying of fuel	2 fueling stations
	No fueling	growth	members who	from nearby	
	stations		could maintain	council areas	
			constant		
			supply		

## 5.2.16 EMPLYOMENT AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
High rate of	-Most	-High rate of	Availability of	-Development	-Rehabilitation
unemployment	jobseekers	rural exodus	land, clay and	of new trades	of 1 vocational
	and	-High level of	good climate to	in SAR/SM	training center
	vulnerable	unemployment	be identified	and creat	-Construction of
	population		and developed	employment	3 vocational
	are not		-development	-Council	training centers
	skilled and		of the	should fully	
	therefore		extraction of	take part in the	
	not ready		clay	decentralization	
	for the job		-Develop	process	
	market		individual	-Council	
	-Natural		apiculture	should	
	potentials of			developed	
	the area are			trades matching	
	not			with the socio-	
	developed			economic	
				reality of the	
				area	

#### 5.2.17 SMALL AND MEDIUN SIZE ENTERPRISE

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local solution	Needs
Lack of enterprises	Have no knowledge or interest on the service	-High unemployment -High crime waves	The population is ready to have knowledge on the service if introduced	Expansion on craft work	-Construction of 1 craft center -Promotion of trade -Promotion of industrial oriented craft

## 5.2.18 MINES INDUSTRY AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Lack of	The service is	-Unexploited	The area is rich	-Educate and	-Construction of
industries	not available	minerals	in minerals that	encourage	industries in
		Slows	needs	exploiters	clay, quarries,
		development	exploitation	-Frequent	sand and white
		-High rate of		maintenance	stone
No electricity		unemployment		of road	exploitation
No	No scientist to			-Educate and	-Development
machineries	identify some			sensitization	of sand pits

for processing	minerals		of the	-Identification
and testing of			community of	and exploration
minerals			the available	of minerals
			resources e.g	
			clay for	
			industrial	
			development	

## 5.2.19 TOURISM AND LEISURE

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Enclaved	-Poor road	-Low level of	So many	The	-Creation of a
sites	network and	exploitation	available	community	Divisional
	difficult terrain	of touristic	potentials that	should try and	Delegation for
Absence of	-Government	potential	can be	maintain the	Tourism and
the divisional	policy	-Slows	developed to a	sites locally	Leisure
delegation	-Secret shrines	development	touristic sites	-The council	-Government
Absence of	not opened to	and tourism in	e.g. rocks,	should provide	to open roads
tourism	the public	the area	lakes, palaces,	means through	and maintain
culture and		-Low income	waterfalls etc)	creation of a	old ones
knowledge		from the		council office	-creation of
about the		sector		for tourism -	tourism clubs
sector		-Poor		Construction of	in schools
Tradition and		interaction		council 1 hotel	
culture of the		from the		-Construction	
people		community		of monuments	
Undeveloped		and visitors		-Construction	
sites				of 1 museum	
				-Capacity	
				workshops for	
				council	
				workers and	
				population on	
				the impact of	
				tourism on	
				economic	
				development	
				-Identification	
				and	
				prioritization	
				of touristic	
				sites	

#### **5.2.20 CULTURE**

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Insufficient	-Insufficient	- Loss of	Availability of	Inherited	-Rehabilitation
community	funds by the	cultural values	land and natural	norms that are	of 1 community
halls and	community to		resources	not profitable	hall
existence of	build one			should be	-Construction of
cultural	-Inherited			discouraged	7 community
malpractices	norms			-Good	halls
				cultural	-Promotion of
Loss of	-No creational	-Rural exodus	Available site to	values should	local festivals
cultural	centers to	-Younger	construct a	be promoted	-Construction of
values	portray the	generation	service or	Parents	1 museum
	culture	knows nothing	recreational	should	-Construction of
	-The service is	about the	centers	educate their	1 council
	no available to	culture		children on	library
	educate the			cultural	
	community on			values	
	the importance				
	of cultural				
	habits				

## 5.2.21 LABOUR AND SOCIAL SECURITY

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible	Needs
				local solution	
-Labor code not	-Lack of a	-High crime	-Human	-Equip the	-Education an
respected	service vehicle	wave	resources to	divisional	d sensitization
-	Lack of	-Discourage	keep peace in	delegation of	on the need for
Employer/employee	personnel in	investors	the	social	registration
relationship is poor	the divisional	-Loss of lives	community	security with	into
	delegation of			a service	CNPS
	social security			vehicle	-Education
		-Little or no			and
Poor sensitization	Little or no	registration	-Educated	Workers	sensitization
of CNPS	education and	into the	elites who can	should save	on employer-
procedures	sensitization	CNPS	sensitize and	for the	employee
			educate the	retirement	rights
Ignorance and lack			community on		-Education
of knowledge on		-Low	retirement and		and
retirement and		standards of	social benefits		sensitization
social benefits		living after			on retirement
		retirement			and social
		-Employer-			benefits
		employee			-Formation of
		quarrels			trade union

#### 5.2.22 HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Poor location	-Experts help	- Constant	//	A village plan	-Education and
of houses	are not	collapsing of		should be	sensitization on
	available when	houses		drown up	risky areas and
	building a	-High death			housing
	house	rate			-Construction
	- The poor				of 10 state
	topography				owned houses
Unavailability	-Not	Poor living	Availability of	Renting of	-Drawing up of
of state	constructed by	standards for	land for	houses	the framing
owned	the council and	state workers	construction		plan
building	sector				-Education and
Non existence	Not drawn up	Poor house	Sector experts	//	sensitization on
of framing	by the council	planning			the importance
plan	and sector				of the
Non	Poor	Land disputes	Sector experts	Demarcation	acquisition of
acquisition of	conception on			of land for	land certificates
land	the need of land			ownership	
certificates	certificates by				
	community				
	members				

#### 5.2.23 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

3.2.23 SCIENTIN TO RESEARCH MAD INVOVATION								
Problem	Causes	Effects	Potential	Possible local	Needs			
				solution				
Research	Sector	Low	Land available	Recruit and	Office			
results and	structures not	productivity.	and other natural	train	accommodation			
innovations	available in	Slow	resources	extension	and equipment			
not available	council area	development		agents	Research staff			
for								
exploitation								

## 5.2.24 HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potential	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
No experts	-Lack of	- Poor location	//	-The council	-5 garbage
in the sector	government	of houses		should train a	cans
in the	support	-Slows		technician for	-2 waste
council area	-Bad roads	development		the sector	disposal
	-No plan for			-Identify risky	stations
	development in			areas and avoid	-1 garbage
	the council area			house	disposal van
No planning	-Not by the	Poor	Experts from	construction	-Town
map of the	requested by the	construction	the sectors		planning map
municipality	council from	locations			-Urbanization

the deleg	gation		map
			-Land
			occupation
			plans
			-

#### 5.2.25 COMMUNICATION

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potential	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Low level of	-Lack of a	-Difficulties in	Availability of	Population	-Installation
communicat	communication	transmitting	land to build a	should be	of network
ion	service	information	service office	sensitized on the	signals
	-Bad roads	-There is no		importance of	-Reinstating
	-No	secret in using		delivering a mail	of the
	government	verbal means of		or massage	Njikwa
	support	communication			CAMPOST
		-Most hand			
		mails get			
		missing			

#### **5.2.26 MINEPAT**

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potential	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
No proper	-The D.O and	-Loss of respect	//	The villagers	-Disenclivement
administrati	the mayor do	in the		should respect	of the council
on takes	not frequent	community		each other to do	area
place	the area	-There are no		the right thing at	Provision of
	-Most of the	rules and		the right time	transportation
	time the Fon is	regulations to			facilities for easy
	not available	bind the			administration
	for proper	villages			-Organize
	administration				seminars to
Inaccessibili	Topography of	Difficulty in	//	Administration is	educate the
ty of the	the area	administrative		aided by the fons	village
terrain for		procedures		and council	authorities and
administrati		Disrespect of			stake
on		state laws			holders/informal
					actors on their
					responsibilities

## 5.2.27 HIGHER EDUCATION

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potential	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Lack of a	-Bad roads	- High rate of	//	Education should	Creation of a
higher	-high rate of	rural exodus		be encouraged	higher institution
educational	illiteracy			and the need to	
institute				send children to	

		the nearest higher	
		institution	

## 5.2.28 PUBLIC WORKS

Problem	Causes	Effects	Potentials	Possible local	Needs
				solution	
Poor road	-No	-Hinders	-Good soil	-Community	-Rehabilitation
net work	rehabilitation	development	for road	work should be	of 4 roads of
	of road by the	activities	construction	encouraged for	54km
	state	-Poor	-Fair	road maintenance	-Construction of
	-poor farming	communication	topography	-Lobby for	5 earth roads of
	methods along	net work	-	funding	50km
	the road sides	-High cost of	Availability		
	-Degrading	transportation	of natural		
	nature of road		resources		
	-Landslides				
	and erosions				

# **5.3 Priority Projects per village in the 08 main key sectors:**

**5.3.1**Ekwebo Village

SECTOR	MICRO-PROJECT	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
Public works	-Construction of 6 km	From Bako to Ekwebo	250,000,000FCFA
	-Construction of a 5 km road	From Bassa to Ekwebo	200,000,000FCFA
Education	-Construction of 5 class rooms	At Government s school Ekwebo	70,000,000 FCFA
Health	Construction of an integrated health center	At Eberenie Quarter	100,000,000FCFA
Water and Energy	-Construction of water catchments	At Azefufu Quarter	150,000,000FCFA
Culture	-Construction of a community Hall	Feguni Quarter	15,000,000FCFA
	-Construction of a Presbyterian church	Eberennie Quarter	8,000,000FCFA
Trade	Construction of a market	Egembuandoh Quarter	100,000,000FCFA
Transport	Construction of motor parks	Egembuandoh Quarter	10,000,000FCFA
Environment	Protecting the natural boundaries	The boundaries of the village	1.000.000FCFA

**5.3.2** Bassa Village

SECTOR SECTOR	MICRO- PROJECT	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
Education	-Construction of 4 class rooms	At Government secondary school Bassa	70,000,000 CFA
Water and Energy	-Construction of water catchment (1) -Extension of water source to 12 stand taps	Ndenkia Quarter From Ndenkia Quarter	800,000 CFA 150,000,000CFA
Culture	-Construction of a community Hall -Construction of a Presbyterian church	Dange 2 Quarter  Dange 1 Quarter	7,000,000 CFA 4,000,000CFA
Health	Construction of 01 female and01 male wards	Bassa integrated health center	60,000,000CFA
Public works	Construction of 5 km road	From Bassa to Amasi	200,000,000CFA
Trade	Construction of a market	Dange 1 Quarter	50,000,000 CFA
Environment	Protecting the natural boundaries	The boundaries of the village	2,000,000 CFA
Transport	Construction of motor parks	Dange 1 Quarter	4,000,000 CFA

5.3.3 Bakwa Village

SECTOR	MICRO-	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
	PROJECT		
Water and Energy	Construction of two	Achuaka Quarter	13,000,000FCFA
	water catchments	Opawa quarter	20,000,000FCFA
Culture	Construction of a community hall	Awando quarter	6,000,000CFA
Health	Construction and equipment of a health center	Awando quarter	40,000,000CFA
Education	-Construction and equipping of class rooms	-G.S Bakwa – 3 class rooms	25,000,000CFA
	Construction of a secondary school	- G.S.S Bakwa - 6 class rooms	30,000,000CFA

Public works	Construction of	- Bakwa – Bassa	100,000,000FCFA
	main earth road of	road	
	32 km	- Awando – Achika	20,000,000 FCFA
	and inter quarter	quarter	
	roads of 15km sq	- Awando –	26,000,000 FCFA
		Achuaka quarter	
		- Abipsi – Opawa	40,000,000 FCA
		quarter	
Trade	Construction of a	Awando quarter	35,000,000FCFA
	market		
Environment	Demarcate and	The natural	500,000CFA
	maintain the natural	boundaries	
	boundaries		
Transport	Construction of a	Achuaka Quarter	20,000,000CFA
	motor park		

5.3.4 Banya Village

SECTOR	MICRO PROJECTS	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
PUBLIC WORKS	Road construction	Njikwa- Banya(25km)	290 million CFA
Health	Construction of a health center	Upper Koro-Banya Quarter	120million CFA
WATER AND ENERY	Need for a catchment for good drinking water	Aga'ama's Hills(upper Koro- Banya quarter)	30 million CFA
EDUCATION	-Construction and equipment of class rooms (3)	Extend the present site(Central Koro-Banya)	69 million CFA
	-Construction of a technical school	Atohburu Quarters	250million CFA
	-Construction of a nursery school	Extend the present primary school(upper koro Banya)	32 million CFA
CULTURE	-Construction of a community hall	Etanbeh Quarters	18 million CFA
	-Construction of a grand stand	Engieneh Quarters	24millionCFA
TRADE	Construction of a market	Wabebo Quarters	500millionCFA
ENVIROMENT	-Dermacation of village boundries	Entire village	15millionCFA
	-Afforestation	The village forest	30millionCFA
TRANSPORT	Construction of a motor park	Central KoroBanya	400millionCFA

5.3.5 Bako Village

SECTOR	MICRO-	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
Public works	PROJECT Construction of main and inter quarter roads	Konda –Bako road	100,000,000CFA
Water and Energy	Construction of 01 water catchment	Togobe Quarter	6,000,000 CFA
Health	Construction of a health center	Edeh Quarter	60,000,000CFA
Education	-Construction of a Government Technical school -Construction of a Government primary school	Atoburo Quarter  Nifigoro Quarter	95,000,000 CFA 70,000,000 CFA
Culture	Construction of a community Hall	Togobe Quarter	30,000,000 CFA
Trade	Construction of a market	Edeh Quarter	50,000,000 CFA
Environment	Protecting the natural boundaries	The boundaries of the village	2,000,000 CFA
Transport	Construction of motor parks	Edeh Quarter	4,000,000 CFA

**5.3.6 Konda Village** 

SECTOR	MICRO-	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
	PROJECT		
Water and Energy	Rehabilitation and	- Njumukolo	4,000,000CFA
	extension of Konda	Quarter	
	water system	-Ngininkan Quarter	
Culture	Construction of a	Girbali Quarter	6,000,000CFA
	community hall		
Health	Renovation and	To maintain the	20,000,000CFA
	equipping of the	present site	
	health center		
Education	-Construction and	-G.S Konda – 3	20,000,000CFA
	equipping of class	class rooms	
	rooms	- G.S Nyibali - 4	30,000,000CFA
		class rooms	
		- G.S Ngininkan – 3	20,000,000CFA
		class rooms	
		- C.S Njumukolo -3	20,000,000CFA
		class rooms	
Public works	Construction of	-Konda –Bako road	50,000,000CFA

	main and quarter	-Konda –Berba	60,000,000CFA
	roads	road	40,000,000CFA
		-Konda –Mudum	30,000,000CFA
		road	35,000,000CFA
		-Togobe-Bewie	40,000,000CFA
		road	35,000,000CFA
		-Balaghu-	
		Ngininkan	
		-Ghokie-Nginikan	
		-Nyibali- Nginikan	
Trade	Construction of a		
	market		
Environment	Demarcate and	The natural	500,000CFA
	maintain the natural	boundaries	
	boundaries		
Transport	Construction of a	Ghokie Quarter	20,000,000CFA
	motor park		

5.3.7 Ikweri Village

SECTOR	PROJECT	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
Public works	-Construction of a bridge	-Ekeba-Ebaku -Gikoro market	-25 million
	-Road construction	square to fon's palace at Ekwenofo	-45 million
Health	Construction of a health centre	Etinadwe	40million
Education	-Extension of 4 class rooms and construction of an administrative bloc	Ekebie	40 million
Water	Need for a pipe borne water	Nfene	18 million
Culture	Construction of a play ground and grand stand	G.S Ekebie at Gikoro	35 million
Environment	Need to protect their natural boundaries	Entire village boundary	2 million
Trade	Construction of a market	Nfene	25 million
Transport	Construction of a motor park	Nfene	25 million

5.3.8 Oshie Village

5.3.8 Oshie Village SECTOR	MICROPROJECT	PLACE	COST ESTIMATE
WATER AND	-Electrifying the	The whole village	500,000,000CFA
ENERGY	whole village		
	- 1 catchments and 5	Barimbong quarter	90,000,000
	stand taps		
	-Rehabilitation of	Berinagong	20,000,000
	the water catchment	Quarters	
	-Rehabilitation of 6		100 000 000
	catchments	Togokweni Quarter	120,000,000
	-Building of a	Edomolysh Ossarton	10,000,000
	storage tank -Construction of 1	Edemekeh Quarter	10,000,000
	catchment	Summgwari Quarters	20,000,000
	Rehabilitation of	Quarters	20,000,000
	water catchment	Nyikob Quarter	10,000,000
	-Rehabilitation of 2	Fum and Nyeba	20,000,000
	water catchments	Quarters	20,000,000
EDUCATION	-Provision of 2	G S Barimbong	//
Basic education	teachers		,,
	-Provision of 1	GS Fumabe	//
	teacher		
	-Provision of 1	GS Togobe	//
	teacher		
	-Provision of 1	GS Oshie	//
	teacher		
	-Provision of 1	GNS Edom	//
	teacher		
	-Construction of 2	GNS Oshie	50,000,000
	class rooms and 2		
	toilets	GNG N. 1	27 000 000
	-Construction 2	GNS Nyeba	25,000,000
	class, 1		
	administrative block		
	and 2 toilets -Construction 2	GNA Edom	25,000,000
	class, 1	GNA Edolli	25,000,000
	administrative block		
	and 2 toilets		
	-Renovation of class	GS Oshie	6,000,000
	rooms and		-,,
	administrative bock		
	-Construction 2	GS Barimbong	25,000,000
	class, 1		
	administrative block		

	and 2 tailets		
	and 2 toilets	CC D	15 000 000
	-Construction of 1	GS Bereje	15,000,000
	administrative block		
SECONDARY	and 3 toilets		
EDUCATION	- Construction of 4	GS Fumabe	60,000,000
	class rooms, 1		
	administrative block		
	and 2 toilets		
	- Construction of 2	GS Toghebe	60,000,000
	class rooms, 1	GB Tognese	00,000,000
	administrative block		
	and 2 toilets	D: 1 O	50,000,000
	-Creating a	Baiedom Quarters	50,000,000
	government		
	technical college		
	-Creating a	Nyeba Quarters	50,000,000
	vocational		
	college(SAAR SM)		
	-Provision of 25	GHS Oshie	//
	teachers		//
	-Provision of 15	GHS Njikwa	
	teachers	Olio I Glilii W	
	-Construction of 6	GHS Oshie	25,000,000
	class rooms and 2	OHS Osine	25,000,000
	toilets		
		CHC O.1.:	50,000,000
	-Construction of 1	GHS Oshie	50,000,000
	science laboratory	G77G G 11	
	-Construction of 1	GHS Oshie	60,000,000
	computer laboratory		
	-Construction of 1	GHS Oshie	45,000,000
	food and nutrition		
	laboratory		
	-Construction of a	GHS Oshie	60,000,000
	school hall		
	-Construction and	GHS Oshie	40,000,000
	equipping of a		, ,
	school library		
HEALTH	-Provision of 2	Ekeh quarter	//
	doctors, 2 laboratory	DROII quarter	//
	technicians, 2 mid		
	· ·		
	wife's and 5 nurses	F1 1	100 000 000
	-Construction of a	Ekeh quarter	100,000,000
	theatre		1.50.005.555
	-Construction of a	Ekeh quarter	150,000,000
	mortuary		
PUBLIC WORKS	-Construction of a	From Atum-	120,000,000
		62	

	20 km road	Togobei-ku-	
		Bachaza- Bembam-	
	-Construction of a	Ekeh- Bereje –	720.000.000
	12 km road	Frigeng	
		-From Baiku-	90,000,000
	-Construction of a 5	Berenagong-	80,000,000
	km road	Barimbong	
		- Njiku-Eba- Bereje	50,000,000
		-From GS Oshie –	
	-Construction of a	Njiku Quarters	12,000,000
	bridge	-Health center-Ekeh	42,000,000
	-Construction of a	quarters	
	7km road	-Atum-Njikwa town	
		-Nyiebah-Ngwo	
TRADE	Construction of a	Edom Quarters	200,000,000
	new market		
CULTURE	-Construction of a	-Edom Quarters	70,000,00
	community hall	_	
	-Rehabilitation of	-Bereje Quater	10,000,000
	the palace	-	
	-Rehabilitation of		
	the grand stand and	Ekeh Quarters	80,000,000
	construction of play	_	
	grounds		
ENVIROMENT	-Creation of a	Barimbong Quarters	60,000,000
	reserve forest		
	-Planting of more	The whole village	//
	trees		
TRANSPORT	Construction of a	Edom Quarter	50,000,000
	motor park		

5.3.9 Ngwo Village

SECTOR	MICRO-	PLACE	ESTIMATED
	PROJECTS		AMOUNT
EDUCATION	Construction of	Government	45,000,000CFA
	class 4 rooms	secondary school	
		Ngwo	
PUBLIC WORKS	-Road maintenance	-Njikwa –	80,000,000CFA
		Glottin(20km)	
	-Construction of a	-At Glottin	60,000,000CFA
	bridge		
	-Construction of a	-At Ambli	60,000,000CFA
	bridge		
	-Construction of a	-Eshue Bridge	60,000,000 CFA
	bridge		
TRADE	-Construction of a	-At Sabli	150,000,000CFA

	market -Rehabilitation of market	- Kuttin Market	90,000,000CFA
WATER&ENERGY	Rehabilitation of 5 water catchments	-Soh quarter -Njoh quarter -Nkun quarter -Sabli quarter -Ngebenge quarter	100,000,000CFA
CULTURE	Rehabilitation of a community hall	Sabli Quarter	150,000,000CFA
HEALTH	-Renovation and equipping of the hospital	Njikwa District Hospital	30,000,000CFA
ENVIRONMENT	Demarcate and maintain the natural boundaries	The natural boundaries	500,000CFA

#### **6 STRATEGIC PLANNING**

#### 6.1 Vision of Njikwa Council

"The Njikwa council ensures participatory and sustainable development in the municipality through a sound and transparent financial management, viable partnerships and strong and informed institutions"

#### **6.2** Objectives of the CDP

The CDP is a working document which will ensure participatory development within the municipality. It is a document that has to diagnose or x-ray the council area from three perspectives;

- The council institutional diagnosis,
- The council urban space diagnosis
- The participatory diagnosis at the village.

It is an essential tool for the development of the council area as it aids in the resource mobilization, planning and programming of the council's budget for identified projects over a period of time. It is also meant to provide equal opportunities and gender equality. The CDP is a strategic plan which will be used by the council to effectively implement the decentralization process within her municipality.

#### **6.3** Logical Framework by Sector (including marginal populations)

The log frame is a consolidation of all problems identified, analyzed and prioritized per sector. This includes all the diagnostic results from CID, Urban Space, diagnoses with the vulnerable population and the village level diagnosis. The log frame has been designed for all the 28 sectors as follows:

## **6.3.1 Social Affairs**

Strategy Increase convulnerable p	mmunity management of people.  Formulation	Indicator by level of source of verification Number of philanthro organizations working collaboration with the sector  Indicators	<b>n</b> opic g in	Assumptions The under privileged population is catered for by philanthropic organizations	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification  Number of underprivileged persons taken care of by organizations  MINAS report  Indicators  Source	
			of verification			of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Social Affairs sector ,philanthropic organizations see into the needs of the under privileged and social protection of children To improve social well being in the Njikwa council by 2020	Number of underprivileged persons taken care of and number of children receiving protection per social institution.	MINAS report	The vulnerable population is willing to become economically independent. The Njikwa council area has a labor force	Number of under privileged involved in income generating activities Percentage of population pyramid within the working age	Interviews with vulnerable population during urban space diagnosis Population data from baseline
Specific objective 1	Improve on the population perception and attitudes towards the underprivileged (orphans and vulnerable children, persons with disabilities, elderly, and Mbororos)	Number of disabled assisted per year and type of assistance rendered.	NGO reports MINAS report	The needs of vulnerable population are often given kin attention.	Number of vulnerable persons within the income generating strata.	Interviews with vulnerable population during urban space diagnosis and village diagnosis

Results	1. Stigma and discrimination among the vulnerable strata is reduced.	1. Number of media of sensitization used Number of vulnerable groups involved in sensitization	NGO reports MINAS report.	The council offers equal opportunities to the inhabitants	Percentage of vulnerable population within the decision making strata	Council's report.
	2. All Public infrastructures are constructed taking into consideration the special need of persons with disabilities	2. Number of public infrastructure constructed with the disabled in mind	Council Public Works report.	Most infrastructure within the Njikwa council is constructed taking into consideration persons with special needs	Number of infrastructure constructed paying attention to special need persons	Council Public Works report
	3. At least 60% Mbororos and other vulnerable persons within the council are provided employment	Percentage of vulnerable population employed at the council level	Council report	The council staffs is constituted of Mbororos and Njikwa people.	Number of Mbororos working within the council	Council Public Works report
Specific objective 2	Improve services and resources to social centers and partner organizations by reinforcing 09 social centers	Number of socials services benefiting from the resources offered per year.	Council's report MINAS report.	The Njikwa council has community driven attitude in implementing their activities	Number of communities involved in collective projects	Council's report
Results	At least 5% of the population is informed about available social services within the council	Percentage increase in social center/ partner organization usage	MINAS report.	Organizations are available within the council area.	Number of existing organizations within the council area.	MINAS report.
	2% of Vulnerable groups are receiving assistance from the council	Number of groups/ individuals supported by the council	Council's report MINAS report.	Mbororos and other vulnerable plans of action are integrated into the council's strategic plan.	Number of activities programmed annually.	Council's report

Specific objective 3	Intensify fight against the abuse of the rights of the Child	Number of actions taken against defaulters.	SDO'	report	The Njikwa council has community driven attitude in implementing their		of communities I in collective	Council's report Village level diagnosis
Results	1.Actors like local vigilante groups and human rights organizations to fight against Child labour and exploitation exist	Number of operational actors identified.		AS report cil' report	Organizations are available within the council area.		of existing tions within the area	MINAS report
	2. The population in high risk areas like Nkun and Edom is aware of traffic scams	Number of quarterly campaigns in high risk areas		AS report cil report.	Information flow within the council area is smooth		of communication s to reach the on	Communicati on office Njikwa Council
	3. 01 rehabilitation centre for the victims of child labour and exploitation exists within the Njikwa council	Number of identified victims registered with the centre per annum.	MINA	AS report	Availability of social services	that can	of social services operate ation centre	MINAS report
Specific objective 4.	Creation of 01 council cemetery.	Location plan of the cemetery	Coun	cil' report	Availability of land	Surface	area of vast land	MINDAF report.
Results	1. 01 prefectorial. order to operate a cemetery exists	Copy of prefectorial order	Coun archiv		Availability of land	Surface	area of vast land	MINDAF report.
	2. At least 01 location plan exists	Site and location plan of the identified area	SDO secret	ariat	Availability of land	Surface	area of vast land	MINDAF report.
Activities								•
For R1		For R2		For R3			For R4	
1.1.Sensitization of the population against stigma and discrimination of the vulnerable strata		2.1.Sensitization of the population in the existence of social cer and partner organization.	sectorial a		fy the actors in the mu pproach to fight child		4. 1. Seek permission the cemetery	on to operate

1.2. Ensure that construction of all public	2.2.Mobilization and	3.2. Intensify sensitization campaign	4.2. Identification and carried out
infrastructure is done considering the	provision of resources to	against child abuse, exploitation,	feasibility studies for the public
special need persons	social centers/ partner	trafficking and education the Child	cemetery
1.3. Give special considerations in the	organizations	3.3. Education and training of victims of	
recruitment and working conditions of the		child abuse, exploitation and trafficking	
vulnerable population.			
ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
400.000	100 Million	1 Million	4 Millions

# 6.3.2 Energy and Water Resources A) ENERGY

Strategy		Indicator by level of strategy &		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and	
Provide wat	er and Energy to all	source of verification		Potential investors in the	source of verification	
Cameroonia	ans and fund small projects	Number of rural projects funded a year.		energy sector are	Number of investors in the sector	
on rural elec	ctrification and portable	DD MINEE report		available	DD MINEE report	
water in rur	al communities			Source of verification	_	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			Verification
Vision,	All Energy Sources Are	Number of energy	DD MINEE	There are alternative	Number of	Report from
Goal,	Utilized To Provide	sources available	report.	sources of energy	alternative sources	S01L
Global	Power For Economic	and in use		available within the	of energy	
Objective	Growth Through Out			council area.		
	The Council Area.					
Specific	Enable that electricity	Number of villages	AES SONEL	Electric poles are	Number of	MINFOF
objective	coverage in the Njikwa	covered by	statistics.	available at cheaper rates	Eucalyptus forests to	statistics.
	council is available by	electricity supply.			supply poles	
	2014, for the entire					
	community					
Results	1. At least 06 villages	Number of villages	DD MINEE	Availability of poles	Number of	MINFOF
	are identified having	having electricity	statistics		Eucalyptus forests to	statistics.
	access to electricity.				supply poles	

	2. At least 60% of the	Proportion of area	DD MINEE	Availability of poles	Number of	MINFOF
	surface area is covered by electricity.	covered by electricity	statistics		Eucalyptus forests to supply poles	statistics.
	3. At least 30% of the population operates alternative sources of energy.	Percentage population benefit from alternative sources of energy	DD MINEE statistics	There are alternative sources of energy available within the council area	Number of alternative sources of energy	DD MINEE statistics
Specific objective 2	Ensure constant supply of electricity within 06 villages of the Njikwa council	Area of coverage having regular supply of electricity.	DD MINEE statistics	There are alternative sources of energy available within the council area	Number of alternative sources of energy	DD MINEE statistics
Results	1. All areas covered by electricity in the Njikwa council are having constant supply.	List of areas identified	DD MINEE statistics	There are alternative sources of energy available within the council area	Number of alternative sources of energy	DD MINEE statistics
	2.At least 02 villages are benefiting from extension services	Number of maintenance and extension works	Report from AES	There are alternative sources of energy available within the council area	Number of alternative sources of energy	DD MINEE statistics
Specific objective 3	Create a friendly environment with 04 public and private bodies involved in this sector	Number of complains previously identified	Report from AES	There are many sources of energy	Number of sources of energy supplies within the Njikwa council	Report from DD MINEE
Results	1. At least 01 meeting is held with investors whenever need arises.	Number of meetings with AES SONEL officials	Report from AES and SHUMAS	Cordial relationship exists between consumers and suppliers of energy	Number of conflicts identified	SDO's report
	2. At least the main street from Edom toNkun Squares has street lights.	Number of streets in Njikwa town having street lights	Report from AES	Availability of electric poles at reasonable prices and constant supplies	Number of eucalyptus forests within the Njikwa council	Report from MINFOF

	3. At least 03 villages within the council area benefit from earmarked Bio Gas project.	popu bene	entage of llation fiting from the Gas project	Council report	is arriv Njikw	nership agreement yed at between the a council and Bio gency SHUMAS	Number of conflicts identified	SDO's report
Activities	1				•			
For R1			For R2			For R3		
1.1.Writing	projects for rural electrifica	ition	2.1.Identify areas suffering from constant			3.1. Facilitate electrification formalities with AES SONEL		
and search for external funding			shortage			especially on the main streets.		
1.2. Identify	areas without coverage		2.2.Carry out maintenance and extension			3.2. Facilitate partnership meetings with SHUMAS		
works on the existing line				3. Facilitate supplies from the SHUMAS Bio-Gas				
1.3. Sensitize economic operators to invest					3.3. Action research	study of alternative el	lectricity supply	
in alternatives energy sources			systems					
ESTIMATED COST: 40 Million			ESTIMATED C	COST: 22 Million		ESTIMATED COS	T:5 Million	

# B) WATER

Strategy		· C		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source	
Provide water and Energy to all		verification		Relationship with	of verification	
Cameroonians and fund small projects		Number of rural projects funded a year. DD		council and	Number of conflicts identified	
on rural elec	trification and portable	MINEE report		landlords of	SDO's office	
water in rura	al communities			catchment areas is		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of	cordial	Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision,	The Njikwa Njikwa	Number of water	Njikwa Water	Availability of	Number of extensions	Council report
Goal,	council is supplied with	catchments supplying	Authority (NWA)	funds for	per year.	Njikwa Water
Global	sufficient quality of	water	Report	extension		Authority report.
Objective	potable water by 2015					
Specific	Ensure regular supply of	Percentage increase in	Njikwa Water	Availability of	Number of extensions	Council report
objective 1	potable water within the	the consumption of	Authority Report	funds for	per year.	Njikwa Water
	09 villages of the Njikwa	portable water	Council's report	extension		Authority report.
	council		_			

Results	A platform for	Number of meetings	Minutes of meetings	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDO's report
	discussions on water is	held	held to include list	relationship	identified	
	put in place and a	Percentage increase of	of attendees from	between water		
	steering committee set	population with access	council report and	users and water		
	up	to portable water.	Njikwa Water	authorities		
		Number of proposals	Authority report.			
		submitted and number				
		funded				
Specific	Establishing 16 well	Number of catchments	NWA and council 's	Available water	Number of	DD MINEE
objective 2	protected water catchments	protected	reports	sources	unexploited water sources	statistics
Results	1.At least 16	Number of	Report from DD	Availability of	Number of wood	MINFOF report
	unprotected catchments	unprotected water	MINEE	protection	forests within the	1
	are identified and	catchments identified		materials	Njikwa council	
	demarcated	and recorded				
	2.At least 10.000 trees	Number of water	Report from MINEP	Soil type is	Percentage increase in	MINEP report
	are planted	friendly trees per		friendly to all	the number of	_
		hectares planted		plants	environment friendly	
		_			trees surviving within	
					the Njikwa council	
	3.At least 16	Percentage of properly	NWA and council 's	Availability of	Number of wood	MINFOF report
	unprotected catchments	fenced catchments	reports	protection	forests within the	
	are fenced	with protection		materials	Njikwa council	
		programmes in place				
	4.All leakages identified	Number of leakages	NWA and council 's	Availability of	Amount of funds	NWA and
	are repaired	repaired	reports	funds for	received for water	Council's report
				maintenance	projects a year	

	5. Rules and regulations	Number of agreements	NWA and council 's	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDO's office
	governing water	signed with landlords	reports	relationship	identified	DD MINEE
	schemes are put in place.	Percentages reduction		between among		office
	Reduced complains and	in conflicts recorded		water authorities,		
	complaints are registered			consumers and		
				land lords is		
				cordial.		
	6.01 Integrated plan	Number of Integration	NWA and council 's	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDO's office
	exists	plans implemented	reports	relationship	identified	DD MINEE
			_	between among		office
				water authorities,		
				consumers and		
				land lords is		
				cordial.		
	7.At least 08 water	Number of new	NWA and council's	Available sources	Number of	DD MINEE
	sources are added	sources constructed	reports	of water	unexploited water	reports
			_		sources	
	8. At least 08 schemes	Water Test results	NWA and council's	Availability of	Number of water	DD MINEE
	are tested per year.		reports	experts	technicians available	reports
					within the Njikwa	
					council	
Specific	Integrate every WMC	Number of WMCs	NWA reports	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDOs report
objective 3	member into the Njikwa	working in the Njikwa	-	relationship	identified	DD MINEE
	water platform	Water Platform		between		report
	_			committees and		
				authorities		
Results	1. 43 Water	Number of WMC's	NWA and council's	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDOs report
	Management	recognized	reports	relationship	identified	DD MINEE
	Committees are			between		report
	reorganized and trained			committees and		
	on water issues			authorities		

	2. At least 02 meetings held a year.  All schemes are	Number of meetings held per year.	Minutes of meetings attendance lists from WMC reports	Cordial relationship between committees and authorities Cordial	Number of conflicts identified  Number of conflicts	SDOs report DD MINEE report  SDO's office
	integrated and strictly supervised.	Number of village water schemes integrated	reports	relationship between among water authorities, consumers and land lords is cordial.	identified	DD MINEE office
Specific objective 4	The financing mechanism of all WMC's and NWA is transparent and self-sustaining for operation and maintenance purposes	Number of audits carried out a year	Council report	The NWP is transparent in financial management of water projects	Number of mismanagement cases identified and sanctions	NWA and council's reports
Results	At least 02 training session organized per year.	Number of training sessions held	NWA and council's reports	Available trainers	Number of water managements technicians available within the council area	DD MINEE office
	Njikwa Council Audit report is put in place to ensure transparency	Number of supervision/audit visits	Njikwa Council Audit report	The NWP is transparent in financial management of water projects	Number of mismanagement cases identified and sanctions	NWA and council's reports
Specific objective 5	Bills and water levies are paid by all consumers regularly and on time	Percentage increase in the number of consumers paying regular bills.	NWA report	Cordial relationship with consumers	Number of conflicts identified	NWA report

Results	1.All water users pay	Percentages increases	NWA report	Cordial	Number of conflicts	NWA report
	their bills	in payment	_	relationship with	identified	_
				consumers		
	2.All water management	Number of WMC's	NWA report	WMC members	Number of ghost	NWA report
	committees are entitled	with updated by laws		are duty	members	
	to the document			conscious.		
	3.All water users pay	Percentage decrease in	NWA report	Cordial	Number of conflicts	DSO'S office
	their bills	defaulters		relationship	identified per	
				between	community	
				consumers and		
				water authorities		
	4. At least 03 meetings	Number of meetings	Minutes of meetings	WMC members	Percentage increase in	NWA authority
	are held per year.	held	from NWA office	are duty conscious	attendance	report
Specific	45 (5per village) water	Percentage increase	Report from DD	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDO'S office
objective 6	care takers of Njikwa	in satisfactory services	MINEE	relationship	identified per	
	Njikwa council are well	rendered to the	NWA report	between	community	
	trained and adequately	population		consumers and		
	equipped and carry out			water authorities		
	their duties under					
	favorable conditions					
Results	1.At least 02 trainings	Number of trainings	Report from DD	Availability of	Number of water	Council's report
	organized per year	organized per year.	MINEE	funds	projects funded a year.	
		Number of caretakers				
		trained				
Specific	Improve the working	Number of areas	NWA authority	Availability of	Number of water	Council's report
objective 7	conditions of 45 water	improved upon	report	funds	projects funded a year.	
	care takers to					
	commensurate to their					
	assignment					
Results	All caretakers have pay	Number of caretakers	NWA authority	Availability of	Number of water	Council's report
	vouchers	who have pay	report	funds	projects funded a year.	
		vouchers	Council report			

Specific	Njikwa council	Number of networks	Mayor's report	Stable relationship	Percentage increase in	Mayor's report
objective 8	establishes at least 02	established		between council	council external	
	network and partnership			and her funders	fundings per year	
	agreements with micro					
	and business involved in					
	the water sector					
Results	At least 01 partnership is	Number of partnership	Mayor's report	Stable relationship	Percentage increase in	Mayor's report
	signed each year.	agreements signed		between council	council external	
				and her funders	fundings per year	
	At least 01 scheme is	Number of extensions	NWA report	Cordial	Number of conflicts	SDO'S office
	extended per year	made	Council's report	relationship	identified	
	_			between the NWA		
				and landlords		

Activities				
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5
1.1. All water management	2.1.Identification of unprotected	3.1.Reorganize the	4.1.Training of WMC's on	5.1.Sensitization of
committees (WMC's) and	water catchments and demarcate	water management	financial management,	communities on the need
other stakeholders of the	the area	Committees (WMC's)	report writing and	to pay for water
water sector are engaged in a		so that they and	management of community	
platform at the municipal		Njikwa Water	property	
level that provides space for		Authority (NWA)		
discussions on best practices		become more		
and exchange of experience.		responsive to the		
		needs of the		
		population		
1.2. Resource mobilization	2.2.Felling down eucalyptus trees	3.2.WMC members	4.2.Njikwa Council	5.2.All consumers are
for more water projects	and planting water friendly trees	attend meetings	supervises the financial	paying their water bills to
	around catchments areas		management of WMC's and	NWA
			completes an annual audit	

	2.3.Fencing of catchments areas	3.3. Integration of	4.3.Elaboration of by	5.3.Dialogue meeting with
	and putting in place protection	village water schemes	laws(internal rules and	government
	programs	into the NWA	regulations	administration when bills
	2.4. Prompt repair of leakages			are not paid
	2.5.Ensure that collaboration			
	between the landlords in the			
	catchments areas is cordial			
	2.6.Sensitize the population on			
	laws and importance of catchments			
	to water schemes so as to minimize			
	conflicts			
	2.7.Identify and construct other			
	sources of water			
	2.8.Water testing			
ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
2 Million	1.5 Billion	25 Million	1.2 Million	200.000
For R 6	For R 7	For R 8		
6.1.Organise training of care	7.1.Institute a payment system for	8.1.Negotiation	s for partnership	
takers	caretakers			
	7.2 Production of pay vouchers	8.2. Developme	nt and protection of extension	of the potable water.
ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED C	COST:	
1 million	500.000	45 Million		

## **6.3.3** Tourism and Leisure

Strategy		Indicator by level of strategy &		Assumptions	Indicators of Assum	Indicators of Assumptions and source	
Elaboratio	n of strategies for a master	source	source		of verification		
plan for th	e development and	of verification		development and	Copy of master plan a	t the Divisional	
promotion	of tourism in Cameroon	Sectoral norms/ Divi	isional Delegation	promotion of	Delegation of Tourisn	1	
		of tourism and Leisu	re Momo	tourism in			
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of	Cameroon is	Indicators	Source of verification	
			verification	available with the			
				Divisional			
				Delegation for			
				Tourism and			
				Leisure, and or			
				Regional DDTL			
Vision,	Touristic sites and	Number of sites	MINTOUR report	Availability of	Number of	MINTOUR report.	
Goal,	establishments are well	and establishments	Council report	tourist potentials	sites/establishments	Council report	
Global	developed to have an	developed		within the council	exploited		
Objective				area			
	area to satisfy tourist from						
	across the globe						
Specific	1. Exploit all tourist sites	Number of sites	MINTOUR report	Availability of	Number of	MINTOUR report.	
objective	and establishments within	exploited	Council report	tourist potentials	sites/establishments	Council report	
1	the Njikwa council.			within the council	exploited		
				area			
	1. At least 04 caves, 02	Number of	MINTOUR report	Availability of	Number of	MINTOUR report.	
Results	waterfalls, 05 forests, 02	sites/establishments	Council report	tourist potentials	sites/establishments	Council report	
	palaces and other landscape	identified and	Field report	within the council	identified		
	units have been identified	developed		area			
	2. Cultural, sports,	Number of	MINTOUR report	Most types of	Number of	MINTOUR report.	
	conference, ecotourism and	sites/establishments	Council report	tourism are	sites/establishments	Council report	
	agro tourism have been	identified and	Field report	available within the	known		
	identified to exist within the	developed		Njikwa council			
	Njikwa council.			area			

Specific	Put in place management	Number of tourism	MINTOUR report	The population has	Number of	Council's report
objective	mechanisms for tourist	offices created	Council's report	a team spirit	communities actively	
2	sites.	within the Njikwa			participating in	
		council.			development projects	
	1. 01 tourism office has	Sub- protectoral	MINTOUR report	The population has	Number of	Council's report
	been established within the	order showing the	Council's report	a team spirit	communities actively	
	Njikwa Council area.	legalized status of			participating in	
		the tourism office			development projects	
	2. A tourist culture is	Good reception of	MINTOUR report	The population has	Number of	Council's report
	developed within the	tourists established	Council's report	good community	communities actively	
	Njikwa council area.			tourist interaction	participating in	
					development projects	
Specific	Uplift the face of the town	Number of	MINDUH report	Land and labour is	Number of human,	Council's report
objective	with attractive structures	attractive structures	MINTOUR report	available.	material and financial	
3	like hotel, monuments et c.	constructed	MINDAF report		resources available	
D 1	1 01 0' 0 1 1 1 1	T 1 .*.1	Council's report	A '1 1 '1', C	F 1' ' 1	3.6
Results	1. 01 Site for the hotel has	Land title,	Council's technical	•	Funding acquired	Mayor's report
	been identified, demarcated	localization plan	service report	human, material		
	pillars planted and a land certificate obtained			and financial		
	2. 01 International standard	Authorization to	MINIDI III non ont	resources	Coodladaina	Maxian'a namant
	council hotel exists within		MINDUH report Council's report	Availability of human and material	Good lodging	Mayor's report
	the council area	open and operated	Council's report	and financial	facilities put at the disposal of tourists	
	the council area			resources	disposar of tourists	
Activities				resources		
For R1		For R2		For R3		
	an inventory of all attractive	2.1. Creation of a tou	ırism office, recruit a		for council hotel and ,re	egister the land
sites	m m thisty of all accurative	train tourism guards	011100, 100101t u		construction of the coun	
		<u> </u>	rket tourism products		of the court	
sites/estab			contacts and the med			
	ED COST :	ESTIMATED COST		ESTIMATED C	OST:	
1 Million		2 Million		3 Billion		

# 6.3.4 Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries

Strategy Facilitate and promote the creation of medium and large scale ranches for stock breeding to promote exportation		Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification Percentage increase in stock breed exported		Assumptions Custom duties are determined by the state	of verification	increase in goods exported	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Njikwa council contributes towards the improvement of the livestock and fish production systems in the Njikwa council by 60% in 2018	Percentage increase in the total number of livestock production	MINEPIA report	Available services to improve on production	Number of veterinary services at the disposal of farmers	MINEPIA report	
Specific objective 1	To reduce the incidence and spread of animal diseases	Number of diseases monitored	MINEPIA report	Available services to improve on production	Number of veterinary services at the disposal of farmers	MINEPIA report	
Results	1.All diseases pertaining to animals are identified	Number of diseases identified.	MINEPIA report	Available services to identify and prevent the spread of diseases	Number of veterinary services at the disposal of farmers	MINEPIA report	
	2. All animals are vaccinated a year.	Number of animals vaccinated and treated	Vaccination data and laboratory results	Available services	Number of veterinary services at the disposal of farmers	MINEPIA report	
	3.All diseases are controlled to reduce the rate of transmission	Percentage reduction in the number of diseases controlled.	MINEPIA statistics	Available services	Number of veterinary services at the disposal of farmers	MINEPIA report	

	4. At least 02 quarantine disease control stations exist within the Njikwa council.	Number of stations created per area	MINEPIA statistics	Available services	Number of veterinary services at the disposal of farmers	MINEPIA report
Specific objective 2	Encourage the set up of 02 storage facilities for animals	Number of storage facilities set up per grazing land.	MINEPIA report	Land and labour available	Proportion of vast land, Stones and sand pits exploited	MINDAF Mines and Industries
Results	1. 01 plan exists for construction of storage facilities	Plan and site map produced	Study report	Availability of efficient surveys and architects	Number of surveys and architects identified	MINDAF statistics Public works report.
	2. At least 01 storage house is established	Number of storage houses established.	MINEPIA report Council report	Land and labour available	Proportion of vast land, Stones and sand pits exploited	MINDAF Mines and Industries
Specific objective 3	Facilitate access to rangeland and the creation of ranches in all grazing areas.	Number of ranches created.	Council report.	Land and labour available	Proportion of vast land, Stones and sand pits exploited	MINDAF Mines and Industries
Results	1. Pastoral code is reviewed among livestock farmers.	Number of farmers having knowledge on the pastoral code	MINEPIA report	There is respect in the implementation of policies	Number of defaulters identified and sancti01d	SDO's report
	2.At least grazing lands are made usable with nutritive herbs for all animals	Surface area of grazing land enriched with herbs.	MINEPIA statistics DD Environment and Nature Protection report	Good vegetation	Percentage increase in species of herbs available	DD Environment and Nature Protection report
	3. All grazing areas are provided paddocks and drinking points.	Number of paddocks /dips created	MINEPIA report	Water sources and land available,	Number of streams that run across grazing land	DD DD MINEE report

Specific	Ensure proper	Number of livestock	MINEPIA report	Administrative	Number of	SDO's report
objective 4	identification of animals and creating a herds book	identified per farmer registered in the herds' book.		measures are always implemented and	defaulters identified and sancti01d	-
Results	1 At least 01 centralized tool used for identifying animals with owners exists.	Number of animals identified with respective owners.	MINEPIA report Council report	Livestock owners are easily identified	Number of ghost farmers	MINEPIA statistics
	2. The Njikwa council is entitled to 01 herd's book.	Herds book established	MINEPIA report	Administrative measures are always implemented and respected	Number of defaulters identified and sancti01d	SDO's report
Specific objective 5	To encourage the production of quality brood stock e.g. calf, piglets	Percentage increase in the number of quality broods	MINEPIA report	Availability of services to facilitate quality production	Number of veterinary technicians within the Njikwa council	MINEPIA statistics
Results	01 Location map and plan for construction exists	Location map and plan for construction	MINEPIA report	Land and labour available	Proportion of vast land, Stones and sand pits exploited	MINDAF Mines and Industries
	2. At least 01 proposal is funded and the communities are able to raise at least 30% of the resources needed.	Number of proposals responded to and proportion of community contribution available.	MINEPIA report Council's report	Communities have team spirit	Percentage increase in community participation in development issues	Council's report
	3. At least 01 artificial insemination station equipped with at least two technicians exists	Legalization documents	MINEPIA report	Availability of users	Percentage increase in the number of livestock farmers using veterinary services.	MINEPIA statistics

Specific objective 6	Pasture lands are Demarcated from farm lands to reduce farmer- grazer conflicts.	Number of farmer- grazer conflicts envisaged.	. SDO report	The MINDUH has established a land use map	Number of land usage conflicts identified	SDO's office MINDAF office
Results	1.At least farmer- grazer conflicts are reduced by 70%	Percentage reduction in the number of farmer grazer conflicts	SDO report	The MINDUH has established a land use map	Number of farmer grazers conflicts identified	SDO's office
Specific objective 7	Train livestock/fish farmers on improve livestock/fish management systems.	Number of training forums organized annually.	MINEPIA report	Availability of ambitious live stock farmers	Percentage increase in improve breeds of farmers.	MINEPIA statistics
Results.	1. At least 01 strategic policy on livestock/fisheries management is put in place.	Number of strategic policies implemented	MINEPIA report	Administration follows up the implementation of policies.	Number of defaulters receiving sanctions.	SDO's office
	2.At least 20 livestock/fishery keepers are trained on livestock/fish management systems	Percentage increase in livestock/fishery management	MINEPIA report	Availability multi species	Percentage increase in number of available species within the Njikwa council	MINEPIA statistics
Specific objective 8	Ensure access to quality and reliable veterinary services.	Percentage increase in available quality veterinary services.	MINEPIA report	Availability of technicians	Number of technicians operating in the Njikwa council	MINEPIA report
Results.	1. At least 02 training events are organized per year.	Number of training events organized	MINEPIA report	Availability of potential learners	Number of farmers involved	MINEPIA report
	2. Livestock farmers are supplied drugs and other veterinary services at cheaper rates.	Percentage reduction in the price of drugs.	Price control report	Availability of suppliers	Number of veterinarians within the Njikwa council	MINEPIA report

Specific	Increase the share of	Percentage increase in	Council's report	There exists a	Number of conflicts	SDO's report
objective 9	Mbororo contribution in	the enrollment of		cordial relationship	identified	
	the community.	Mbororos in		between the		
		development issues		administration and		
				the Mbororos		
				communities		
Results.	1. At least 60% of	Percentage increase in	DD MINEPIA	Availability of	Number of nutritive	MINEPIA report
	Mbororos have improved	pasture within the	report	nutritive herbs	pasture lands	
	on pasture as a result of	Mbororos pasture		within the Njikwa	identified	
	their pasture promotion project.	lands.		council		
	2. At least 70% of the	Number of Mbororo	DD MINEPIA	Mbororo action	Number of projects	Council's report
	Mbororo population is	beneficiaries in the	report	plans are always	executed with plans	MINEPIA report
	beneficiaries to the	scheme		integrated into the	integrated	_
	sponsorship and loan			strategic plan of the		
	scheme.			council area.		
	3.All Mbororos are	Number of local	Council's report	Relationship	Number of conflicts	SDO's report
	actively participating in all	projects implemented	_	between Mbororo	identified	_
	community projects	taking into		and other		
		consideration the		communities is		
		Mbororo plan.		cordial		
Activities	_					

For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5	For R 6
1.1. Active	2.1.Carry out	3.1.Review	4.1.Selecting an	5.1 Carry out feasibility	6.1.Demarcation of
surveillance and	feasibility studies	existing laws and	appropriate centralized	studies on the need of an	pasture land from farm
reporting on animal		make proposals on	identification tool and	artificial insemination station	land
disease		the pastoral code	method		
1.2. Facilitate the	2.2. Facilitate the	3.2. Rendering the	4.2.Creation of a herds	5.2. Fundraising for the	
diagnosis and	construction of	land usable by	book	construction and equipment	
vaccination of	facilities to package,	animals		of the station.	
animals	process and conserve				

1.3.Assist in the	meat, poultry, fish	1	3.3.Paddocking of			5.3.Construct and equip		
		1,				1 1		
control of diseases	mutton, chevron		major grazing			artificial insemination		
especially rabies			areas and			stations for cattle, swine,		
tuberculosis and			providing watering			sheep etc		
brucellosis			facilities			_		
1.4.Opening up of								
quarantine stations								
for disease control								
ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED CC	ST:	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED CO	OST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	
COST: 17 Million	1 Billion		COST:	500.000FCFA		20 Million	500.000	
			20 Million					
Activities								
For 7		For	R 8		For R	9		
7.1 Develop livestock	/fish improvement	8.1.7	Train farmers on the i	mportance of	9.1. In	nplementation of the Mbororo i	mproved pasture	
policy and strategy do	ocument for the	drug	s and vaccines to ani	mals	promotion project.			
council area					1	1 3		
7.2.Train farmers in 1	ivestock/fishery	8.2.	Subsidization of treat	tment and drugs.	9.2. Es	stablishment of the Mbororo tra	ining sponsorship and	
management	•			_	loan so	cheme.		
					9.3. In	nplement the Mbororo Participa	ation plans for local	
						ts in the MINEPIA sector.	•	
ESTIMATED COST	: 2 Million	EST	IMATED COST : 5 I	Million	ESTIN	MATED COST : 25 Million		

## **6.3.5 Basic Education**

Strategy		Indicator by level	of strategy &	Assumptions	Indicators of Assu	mptions and source of
_	rement of nursery, primary	source of verificati	on	Basic education is	verification	
and teacher	education.	Number of schools	and qualified	01 of the priority	Teacher-pupil ratio	in rural schools.
		teachers		sectors in	Inspector of MIND	UB report
				development plans		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of	Indicators	Indicators	Source of Verification
			Verification			
Vision,	Improved quality of	Number of	Percentage of	Basic education is	Percentage of	Inspector of MINDUB
Goal	education in the Njikwa	children enrolled	Primary school	free and there exists	Primary school	report.
Global	council is guaranteed by	into Government	age population	many opportunities	age population	
Objective	2025.	Primary schools.	enrolled into	to attain basic level	enrolled into	
			primary schools	of education.	primary schools	
Specific	Rehabilitate 35 poorly	Number of schools	Number of Stones	Availability of	Number of Stones	DD Mines and Industries
objective	constructed schools in	rehabilitated per	and sandpits	material	and sandpits	
	09villages within the council	year.	exploited.		exploited.	
Results	1.At least 03 primary	Report on number	Number of	Availability of	Number of	Mayor's report
	schools are identified for	of schools	projects funded	labour and financial	projects funded	
	rehabilitation per year	identified for	per year.	resources	per year.	
		rehabilitation				
		(considering at				
		least 2 to 3 each				
		year)				
	2. At least 01 primary	Number of schools	Number of	Availability of	Number of	Mayor's report
	school in 09 villages is	rehabilitated	projects funded	labour and financial	projects funded	_
	rehabilitated in the 01		per year.	resources	per year.	
	year.					

Specific	The learning	Number of schools	Number of	The council strife	Number of	MINAS report
objective 2	environment in 28	having constructed	opportunities at	towards equal	opportunities at	-
	primary/nursery schools	taking into	the reach of	opportunities for all	the reach of	
	is made conducive	consideration	special need		special need	
	considering children	special need	persons		persons	
	with special need by	persons				
	providing, 28schools					
	with					
	87 classrooms					
	2,152 benches					
	32 tables					
	28 computers					
	54 sets of teaching aids					
Results	1.01 Classroom of	Number of	Number of school	Availability of funds		Mayor's report
	government standard is	classrooms	projects funded		projects funded	
	constructed in 28	constructed each	per year		per year	
	primary/nursery schools	year per council				
	within the council each	zone				
	year.	NT 1 C 1 1	N. 1 C 1 1	A 11 1 11	N. 1 C 1 1	26
	2. At least 20 benches,	Number of schools	Number of school	Availability of funds		Mayor's report
	10 tables, and 08 chairs	having received	projects funded		projects funded	
	are provided to at least	equipments per	per year		per year	
	04 nursery/primary	year				
	schools within the					
	Njikwa council each					
	year.	Overtity and true	Nymbon of calca-1	Avoilability of fue 1-	Number of och a -1	Mayor's report
	3.1. 28 nursery/ primary	Quantity and type	Number of school	Availability of funds		Mayor's report
	schools are provided	of didactic	projects funded		projects funded	
	with chalk (10 packets	materials provided	per year		per year	
	each) and 04 packets of	per school.				
	pens in 01 academic					
	year.					

	4. 01 standard play	Type of	Number of joint	The inhabitants	Number of joint	DD Sports and Physical
	ground is constructed	playground and	sporting activities	attached much	sporting activities	education report
	and provided with	sporting	implemented per	sentiments to this	implemented per	_
	equipments like balls	equipments	year.	sector	year.	
	and nets per council	provided				
	zone within three years.					
	5. 01 standard policy for	Number of text	Number of schools		Number of	MINDUB statistics
	the change of text books	books changed per	using different text	are often respected	schools using	
	after at least six years is	academic year	books		different text	
	effective.				books	
Specific	Add 100 quality	Number of	Number of	Availability of	Number of	MINDUB statistics
objective 3	teaching staff in nursery/	teachers	qualified teachers	unemployed	qualified teachers	
	primary schools	contracted a year	graduating from	qualified staff	graduating from	
			training institutes		training institutes	
			without being		without being	
			posted		posted	
Results	1. At least 01 qualified	Number of	Number of	Availability of	Number of	MINDUB statistics
	staff per school is	teachers recruited	qualified teachers	unemployed	qualified teachers	
	recruited by the PTA and		graduating from	qualified staff	graduating from	
	at least 02 by the		training institutes		training institutes	
	government in 03 years.		without being		without being	
			posted		posted	
Specific	Improve the level of	Number of schools		Availability of ICT	Number of IT	DD P&T report
objective 4	information technology	integrating ICT	centers operating	services	centers operating	
	in 28 nursery/primary	into their	within the Njikwa		within the Njikwa	
	schools in the Njikwa council	curricular	council		council	
Results	1. Primary 06 pupils are	Percentage	Number of IT	Availability of ICT	Number of IT	DD P&T report
110barts	taken to the IT centre for	increase in the	centers operating	services	centers operating	ZZ T&T Topolt
	practical lessons once a	number of users in	within the Njikwa	551 11005	within the Njikwa	
	week.	the ICT section of	council		council	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	the library				
		in the field of th	1	l		

Specific	Improved self esteem	Percentage	Percentage	Free Adult Literacy	Percentage	Council's report
objective 5	and communication	increase in the	increase in the	centers	increase in the	
	abilities in adults by	Number of adults	number of Adults		number of Adults	
	reinforcing 04 adult	with basic	who can read and		who can read and	
	literacy centers.	educational levels.	write		write	
Results	1. The Council has 01	Percentage	Percentage	Free Adult Literacy	Percentage	Council's report
	adult literacy centre to	increases in	increase in the	centers	increase in the	
	run functional adult	enrollment at the	number of Adults		number of Adults	
	literacy classes.	literacy center	who can read and		who can read and	
			write		write	

## Activities

For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5
1.1. Carry out	2. Construction of	3.1. Recruitment of	4.1.Create ICT unit in	5.1.Create awareness of the existing
feasibility studies to	classrooms	qualified teachers by	the library for public	literacy center
identify schools		PTA and Government.	consumption	
needing rehabilitation				
1.2. Raise funds for	2.2.Providing benches,			6.1develop and sign partnership agreements
rehabilitation works	tables, chairs, black boards			with investors for the creation of new
	and computers to primary			schools
	schools			
	2.3.The provision of			6.2.Identify villages without schools and
	didactic materials to schools			map sites
	2.4.The improvement of			
	extra curriculum activities			
	in schools			
	2.5. Apply to the			
	Government to issue a			
	standard policy against the			
	constant change of text			
	books in schools.			

ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
50.000	20 Billion	10 Million	25 Million	500. 000

**6.3.6 Secondary Education** 

Strategy		Indicator by level of strate	egy & source of	Assumption	Indicators of Assumptions and source of	
	, implementing and evaluating	verification	,	S	verification	
_	nt policy in the areas of general	Percentage increase advanc	ement in	Availability	Number of schools withi	n the Njikwa
and technic	cal secondary Education.	secondary education	,	of schools	council	
		GESP 2011			DD MINSEC report	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
	'	1	verification			verification
Vision,	Access to quality education is	-Increased number of	DD MINSEC	-Availability	Number of schools	DD MINSEC
Goal,	guaranteed taking into	structures constructed and	annual statistics	of funds	offering scholarship	Reports
Global	consideration the needs of the	equipped.	and field reports	-Building	programs	•
Objective	vulnerable population within the		'	land is	Schools created by	
3	Njikwa council area	students in schools		provided by	MINESEC	
	'	1		communities	Presentation of land	
	'	1			certificates	
Specific	01 Njikwa Council library is	Percentage increase in the	Council's report	Availability	Categories of books	Council
objective	constructed as a research and	public users		of	available at the library	librarian's report
1	learning facility for secondary	1	1	resourceful	•	•
	school students	1	1	books		
Results	1. At least 10 benefactors are	Procurement for type of	Procurement	Availability	Number of council's	Mayor's report.
	identified to assist to stock up	support received	receipts from	of	benefactors received a	
	the library with resourceful	1	council	benefactors	year	
	material	1				
	2. 01 Library is equipped with at	Percentage increase in the	Council report	Availability	Percentage increase in	Mayor's report.
	least contemporary books, 100	infrastructural and	'	of funds	the council's internal	
	chairs and 50 tables.	equipment situation of the	1		and external sources of	
	'	Library.	1		finance.	

	3.At least 02 personnel run the library using the approved management policy	Number of trained personnel put in place and copies of the management policy available.	Council's training and recruitment report	Availability of training opportunities	Number of opportunities exploited per year.	Council's report
	4. At least 80% of the population makes use of the library	Number of sensitization campaigns every quarter of the months	report	Easy flow of information to the communities	Number of communication mediums used.	Council communication office report
Specific objective 2	Provide 17 quality teaching staff in 06 secondary/high schools	Number of qualified staff per school	DD MINSEC statistics	Availability of human resources	Number of qualified personnel unemployed.	DD Employment and Vocational Training.
Results	1. At least 01 teacher is to 60 students per the government policy.	Percentage reduction in the student-teacher radio per class.	DD MINSEC statistics	Availability of human resources	Number of qualified personnel unemployed.	DD Employment and Vocational Training.
Specific objective 3	Create a conducive learning environment by providing 328 benches for 06 schools 7 class rooms for 06 schools 180 tables for 06schools, recreational facilities for 06 schools 06 microscopes and 12 computers for 06	Number of extra- curricular activities executed weekly per school. Receipts Proforma invoices	DD MINSEC report	Most schools organize extra curricular interactive activities	Number of schools involved in exchange visits	DD MINSEC report
Results	1. At least 3 strategic secondary schools are provided access to recreational facilities.	Number of schools having recreational facilities (Sports facilities Snacks in schools Club activities)	DD Sorts and physical education report	There is respect for Government policy on making the learning environment conducive	Number of schools with other leisure activities integrated into their curriculum	DD MINSEC report

	2. At least 03 schools are provided twenty benches each and other didactic material each per academic year.	List of equipments provided per school every year Didactic materials	DD MINSEC report Council report.	Availability of funds	Annual Public investment Budget in the sector	DD MINSEC report
Specific objective 4	Develop 03 public-private partnerships to assist students and rehabilitate schools	Number of schools approved by the State.	DD MINSEC statistics.	Education is a priority sector for most donors	Annual Public investment Budget in the sector	DD MINSEC report
Results	1.At least 60 students in 03 schools are supported per year	Number of children supported per academic year	Council' report	Education is a priority sector for most donors	Number of Donors at the reach of the council	Mayor's report.
	2. All schools that need rehabilitation are identified.	Number of schools rehabilitated per school year	Council public works report	Availability of funds	Number of education projects funded per school year.	Mayor's report.
	3. Nature, type and amount of rehabilitation works per school is identified	Percentage increase in the state of infrastructure and equipments within schools.	Council public works report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance.	Mayor's report.
	4.At least 02 schools rehabilitated a year	Percentage increase in the state of infrastructure within schools rehabilitated.	Council public works report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance.	Mayor's report
Specific objective 5	Lobby for creation of 02 new schools.	Number of new schools opened either by the state or private partners.	DD MINSEC report	Availability of confessional and lay private investors within the council area	Number of confessional schools operating within the council area.	DD MINSEC report

Results	carried out	feasibility studies	Number of villages without access to secondary schools.	DD MINSEC report	Land, material and labour available	Surface area of vast land within communities concerned	DD MINDAF survey report.
	2. At least 02 r opened within council.	new schools are the Njikwa	Number of newly created schools	DD MINSEC report	Availability of investors	Number of private and confessional investors operating in the educational sector.	DD MINSEC report
Specific objective 6	Construct, rend and equip exist	ovate/rehabilitate ting schools	Number of constructed new schools and classrooms Increase in the number of rehabilitated and equipped schools	Field visits DD MINSEC report	Availability of funds Availability of land	List of council's sources of finance.	Mayor's report DD MINSEC report
Activities		Γ	T	T		T	
For R1		For R2	For R3	For R4		For R5	
				1			
(e.g. books	uction of a	2.1.To facilitate recruitment of qualified teachers	3.1.Creation of recreational facilities in secondary school	ols under the Go		5.1. Identify villages with and carry out feasibility s	
(e.g. books 1.2 Construction (e.g. books 1.3 Provide infrastruction (e.g. books 1.4 Construction (e.g. books 1.5 Construction (e.g. books 1.6 Construction (e.g. books 1.7 Construction (e.g. books 1.8 Construction (e.g. books 1.9 Construction (e.g.	etc) uction of a rary ling ure and	recruitment of qualified		under the Go Incentive Pro  4.2 Identify s needing reha	o-To School oject (GTSIP)	5.1. Identify villages with	tudies
(e.g. books 1.2 Construction Council libration 1.3. Provide infrastruction equipments 1.4. Put in page 1.4.	etc) uction of a rary	recruitment of qualified	facilities in secondary school  3.2.Assisst schools in providing basic equipments	under the Go Incentive Pro  4.2 Identify s needing reha	o-To School oject (GTSIP) schools bilitation t feasibility	5.1. Identify villages with and carry out feasibility s	tudies

ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST:
1.5billion	COST:	30 Million	4 million	2.5 Billion
	45 Million			
For R6	ESTIMATED			
Construct new schools	COST:			
Renovate/rehabilitate	100 Million			
existing schools				
Equip existing schools				

## **6.3.7 Public Works**

Strategy	<b>Strategy</b> Indicator		Indicator by level of strategy &		Indicators of Assumptions and source of		
Developme	nt of infrastructure	source of verificati	on	Availability of funds	verification		
		Number of new infrastructure			Number of infrastructural development projects		
		developed			executed per year.		
					DD Public Works report.		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of verification	
			verification				
Vision,	Ensure better	Number of	Council report	Availability of funds	Number of	Council report.	
Goal,	management of	infrastructure			infrastructural projects		
Global	projects to improve	improved per year			funded per year.		
Objective	on the state of						
	infrastructure within						
	the Njikwa Njikwa						
	council by 2015						
Specific	A labour intensive	Number of labour	Council report	Relationship between	Number of collective	Council report.	
objective1	road programme for	intensive	Public works	council and the	public works programs		
	Njikwa Council is	programmes	report	Delegation of public	executed		
	developed by 2014	actually		works is cordial.			
		implemented.					
Results	1All members of the	List of tenders	Public	Public investment	Number of public	Council report	
	tenders board are	board members	investment	Tenders' board is	contracts poorly	Tenders' board report.	
	appointed	and function	Tenders' board	reliable	implemented	_	

	2.Manual for	Number of	Tenders' board	Public investment	Number of public	Tenders' board report.
	Eligibility for the	contracts executed		Tenders' board is	contracts poorly	
	award of contracts	using the contract		reliable	implemented	
<b>-</b>	exists	award plan				
	3.All contractors for	Number of	Public	Public investment	Number of public	Tenders' board report.
	projects are identified	contractors	investment	Tenders' board is	contracts poorly	
		involved per	Tenders' board	reliable	implemented	
		activity				
	4.Contracts are	Number of	Public	Public investment	Number of public	Tenders' board report.
	awarded to	contracts awarded	investment	Tenders' board is	contracts poorly	
	contractors	per project activity	Tenders' board	reliable	implemented	
	5.Ten kilometers of	kilometers of road	Council's report.	Road works	Number of contractors	Council report
	each farm to market	identified and	Tenders' board	contractors are reliable	who finish contracts	Tender's board report.
	roads have been	those to be				_
	surveyed and	rehabilitated				
	prepared for					
	rehabilitation					
	6At least 05 bridges	Number of bridges	Council's report	Contractors are	Number of contractors	Council tender's board
	and 15 culverts are	and culvert	Public works	reliable	who finish contracts	report
	constructed per year	constructed	report			
-	7.External funding	Clear and defined	Mayor's report	The Council has	Number of external	Mayor's report
	from at least 02	documents	1	reliable funders	fundings received a year	1
	donors has been	showing funds				
	received by the	received for road				
	council	Programme				

	8. The council has at least 30 road maintenance committee members.	Number of road committee members having received training on community road maintenance.	Training report and modules	The inhabitants of the council area have a team spirit in development.	Percentage increase in community participation in projects.	Public works report.
	9. At least 10 communities within the council have purchased maintenance tools	Number of communities having basic maintenance tools (wheel-barrows, spades, cutlasses etc)	Council equipment pool report	The inhabitants of the council area have a team spirit in development	Percentage increase in community participation in projects.	Public works report
Specific objective 2	Njikwa council creates a friendly environment to 10 micro and small business investors	Number of investors involved	Mayor's report.	The council is exposed to available investors.	Number of investors working with the council	Mayor's report.
Results	1. 60% of road network is maintained as schedule	Number of roads maintained	Council public works report.	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance.	Mayor's report.
Specific objective 3	Security is improved in all market structures in Njikwa Njikwa council by 2013	Percentage reduction in the occurrence of robbery.	Police report.	Relationship between police and council is cordial	Number of conflicts identified	Police report
Results	1. 02 guards are recruited to keep watch over the Njikwa main market.	Number of guards recruited and trained	Council's report	Potential human resources available	Number of qualified personnel for this purpose	Council's report

	2. Cases of theft are no longer reported because of the guards put in place.	Percentage reduction in incidents of theft reported in the market and motor parks	Police report	There is secured and cordial relationship between police and the population	Number of conflicts identified	Police report
Specific objective 4.	Creation of 01 transnational market.	Map and location plan of the market	Mayor's report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
	1. 01 plan for the Transnational market exists.	Map and location plan of the market	Mayor's report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
	2. 01 transnational market at Njikwa exists	Map showing the available structures.	Mayor's report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
Specific objective 5	Provide improved and adequate market structures in 03 major markets of the Njikwa council	Number of modern structures provided in each market	Public works report.	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
Results	1. Inventory of the market structure situation in the Nkun, Njikwa and Edom markets have been successfully carried out. 2. Rehabilitate the Kuttin market	Localization map, site plan of market structures	Public works report	Material resources are available	Number of Stones and sand pits.	DD Mines and Industries Report.
	2.02 New markets are operational in Bakwa and Ikweri	Number of newly constructed sheds in each market	Public works report	Material resources are available	Number of Stones and sand pits.	DD Mines and Industries Report.

Specific objective 6	Ensure the availability of disaster protection within the Njikwa council by providing 03 fire extinguishers.	Number of disaster equipments purchased	Procurement receipts	Material resources are available	Number of Stones and sand pits.	DD Mines and Industries Report.
Results	1.At least 02 fire extinguishers are at the disposal of the council	Number of fire extinguishers in markets	Council's report Police report.	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
	2. Damages caused by fire incidents in main markets are reduced.	Percentage reduction in the level of damages from fire incidents	Police report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
	3.02 fire extinguishers are available in strategic places	Extinguishers visible at strategic positions	. Council's report Police report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
	4. 04 experts have received training on the proper use of fire extinguishers.	Number of experts trained on the proper use of fire extinguishers	Training diplomas awarded to trainees.	Potential labour force	Number of job seekers.	DD Employment and Vocational Training.
Specific objective 7	Make farm to market roads accessible for 09 villages	Number of farm to market roads surveyed and constructed each year.	Council Public works report	Availability of funds	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
Results	1.All farm to market roads have been surveyed pending construction	Number of surveys d01	Survey statistics available	Human and material resources are available.	Number of sand and Stones pit/number of potential job seekers.	DD Mines, DD Employment and Vocational Training.

	2. Farm products are transported to the market with ease	Number of farm to market roads constructed and rehabilitated	Public works report	Human and material resources are available.	Number of sand and Stones pit/number of potential labourers.	DD Mines, DD Employment and Vocational Training.
Specific objective 8	Construct well designed 02 slaughter houses	Number of 98laughter houses constructed	Council's report	Availability of land and labour	Surface area of vast land within the council	Lands and Survey's report.
Results	1.Site identified feasibility studies carried out and standard plan drawn	Number of sites identified and studied.	Need identification and feasibility studies report	Human and material resources are available	Number of sand and Stones pit/number of potential labourers	DD Mines, DD Employment and Vocational Training
	2. At least 02 slaughter houses are constructed in the Njikwa council.	Localization map, site plan and building of slaughter houses	Council's report	Material resources are available	Number of stone and sand pits within the council	DD of Mines and Industrial development report.
Specific objective 9	02 Motor parks are well structured to avoid congestions within the urban space of the Njikwa council	Number of motor parks structured	Council's report	Human and material resources are available	Number of sand and Stones pit/number of potential labourers	
Results	1.02 sites are selected for the construction	Feasibility studies data available	Council report.	Availability of land and labour	Number of stone and sand pits within the council	DD of Mines and Industrial development report.
	2.02 motor parks are constructed in the Njikwa council	Localization map, site plan, and constructed parks	Council's report	External sources of income available	List of council's external sources of income.	Mayor's report.

	3.01 Municipal decision for functions of the follow up committee members exists	Municipal decision authorizing the committee for checking unnecessary parking	Council police pool report.	There is respect of municipal decisions within the council area.	Number of municipal decisions violated.	Council's report.
Specific objective 10	Register for networking in partnership	Number of partners networking with the council	Mayor's report.	The Njikwa council has the ability to network	Number of partnerships negotiated a year.	Mayor's report
Results	1.01 partnership has been created	1.Number of proposals accepted and actually funded	Mayor's report.	The Njikwa council has the ability to network	Number of partnerships negotiated a year.	Mayor's report
Specific Objective 11	Create Municipal New Layouts	Number of new layouts created	Mayor's report.	Availability of land and labour	Land title and site plan	Mayor's report
Result	01 new layout is created	Number of new layouts created	MINDUH report	Land is acquired	Land title	Mayor's report

## Activities

For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R 5	For R6
1.1.Identify members of	2.1. Involvement of	3.1. Recruit and train	4.1. Feasibility studies	5.1. Carry out	6.1. Purchase of fire
the tenders board	investors in to the	Security guards	and drawing of the	inventory of the	extinguishers
	program and		plan for the	market structures	
	implementation of the		transnational market.	within the Njikwa	
	Njikwa Council road			council and plan	
	maintenance program			for the opening of	
				new markets.	

1.2.Creation of a manual		3.2. Put	in place guards to	4.2. Construction	of	5.2. Rehabilitation	6.2. Place
of requirements needed			ards to watch over	the Trans-nationa		of existing markets	
to become eligible to		all publi		market at Njikwa		5.3.Construction	strategic positions
tender for contracts		r - r	1	J		of markets in	8 1
1.3. Identify contractors						neighborhoods	6.3. Train personnel
in the tendering process						within the Njikwa	on the proper use of
1.4. Signing of contracts						council	extinguishers
1.5 Road surveys							
1.6. Execution of Road							
Works							
1.7. Mobilization and							
fund raising							
1.8. Create and train							
village road maintenance							
committees							
1.9. Sensitize and							
support communities to							
purchase road							
maintenance tools							
ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :		ATED COST :	ESTIMATED CO	OST:		ESTIMATED
10 Billion	1 Million per year	2 Million	n per year	2.3 Billion		COST: 150	COST:
						Million	800.000
Activities	<u> </u>		1		1		
For R 7	For R 8		For R 9		For	R 10	For R 11
7.1 Surveys of farm to	8.1.Identification of sites		8.1. Identify areas to	o construct parks		Apply for funds	11.1 creation of a
market roads	carry out feasibility studie					cilitate the	new layout
7.2. Rehabilitation of	8.2. Construction of slaug	ghter	9.2.Construction of		l l	truction,	
farm to market roads	houses.		within the Njikwa c			tenance and	
			83.Set up a commit			ovement of market	
			(Council Police) to			ities within the	
			unnecessary parking	g around	coun	cil area	

ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST:
2 Billion	30 Million	20 Million	500.000	5 million

**6.3.8 Forestry and Wildlife** 

Strategy		Indicator by leve		Assumptions	<b>Indicators of Assump</b>	tions and
Ensure cons	ervation and sustainable	source of verifica	ation	Administration has	source of verification	
managemen	t of forest resources to respond to	Number of forests and species		efficient policies		
the local, re	gional, national and world needs of	protected				
present and	future generations.					
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Sustain the economic, ecological and social functions of the forest through sustainable management of forest and fauna resources	Number of forests and species protected	MINFOF report	Assumptions Administration has efficient policies	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted	SDO's office
Specific objective 1	Ensure that all natural forest and forest plantations within Njikwa council are conserved and sustainably used to meet the future demands of the local population.	Number of conventional forest activities practiced within the area.	MINFOF report.	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports
Results	1. At least 02 climate change workshops are organized each year.	Number of workshops organized,	MINFOF report, on modules attendance lists etc	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports
ı	2. At least 1000 seedlings are provided to registered community members a year.	Number of seedlings provided per year	MINFOF report	Availability of friendly species	Categories of trees available within the Njikwa council.	MINFOF report MINEP report

	3. At least 70% of the population is sensitized on the importance of afforestation.	Number of sensitization campaigns	MINFOF report	Availability of friendly species	Categories of trees available within the Njikwa council.	MINFOF report MINEP report
	4. At least 01 prize award is organized a year.	Number of prices awarded and list of award winners	MINFOF report	Availability of competitors	Number of farmers involved in tree planting(afforestation)	MINFOF report MINEP report
	5. At least 50 farmers receive technical and or material support in tree planting activities.	Amount and type of support provided	MINFOF report	Availability of potential learners	Number of farmers involved in tree planting(afforestation)	MINFOF report MINEP report
	6. At least 50 farmers receive training annually on forest management.	Number of training events	MINFOF report	Availability of potential learners	Number of farmers involved in tree planting(afforestation)	MINFOF report MINEP report
Specific objective 2	All patches of natural forest plantations should have a management plan in the next five years	Copy of forest management plan	MINFOF report	Availability of human resources	Number of qualified personnel in the sector	MINFOF report MINEP report
Results	1. At least 01 successful inventory on the nature of the forest is carried out.	Inventory results	MINFOF report	Availability of funds	Public investment	Public investment
	2. At least 01 meeting is organized with stakeholders to validate the inventory.	Number of meetings held	MINFOF report	Availability of funds	Public investment	Public investment
	3. At least 01 training event on forest inventory is organized annually.	Number of training events organized	MINFOF report	Availability of funds	Public investment	Public investment

	4. At least 01 Forest participatory plan is elaborated and approved of.	Number of plans elaborated Number of plans approved	MINFOF report	Availability of human resources	Number of qualified personnel in the sector	MINFOF report MINEP report
Specific objective 3	Known animals and medicinal plants are protected from destruction.	Number of endangered species identified within the area	MINFOF report	Administration has efficient policies	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted	SDO's office
Results	1.At least 02 communal plant reserves are established	Number of reserves created	MINFOF report	The administration is good in follow up	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	MINFOF office
	All Endangered species animals are made known to hunters	Categories of endangered specie identified within the Njikwa council.	MINFOF report	The administration is good in follow up	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	SDO's office
Specific objective 4	Advocate for Deforestation	Number of deforestation activities done annually.	MINFOF report	Administration has efficient policies	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	MINFOF office
Results	1. At least 01 sensitization campaign is organized in a quarter.	Number of sensitization campaigns organized.	MINFOF report	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports
	2. At least 02 forests are felled within four years.	Number of trees felled	MINFOF report	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports

	3. At least 02 forests deforested are replaced with agro forestation.	Number of non timber product activities carried out in the deforested areas.	MINEP report MINADER report.	Climate change is a global priority problem	Number of countries suffering from the adverse effects of climate change	Media reports
Specific objective 5	Protect Illegal hunting	Number of endangered species protected	Report from MINFOF	The administration is good in follow up	Number of defaulters identified and type of sanctions meted.	SDO's office MINFOF office
Results	1. At least 02 game farms are set up within the Njikwa council.	Number of game farms initiated	Report from MINFOF	Availability of animals and herbs	Categories of animals living within forests around the Njikwa council.	Report from MINFOF
	2. At least ten hunters are entitled to hunting licenses.	Number of hunting licenses signed	Report from MINFOF	Process of obtaining license is shot lived	Number of licenses produced in quarter months	Report from MINFOF

Activities

Activities				
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5
1.1.Organise climate change	2.1.Carry out forest inventory	3.1.Establishment of	4.1. Sensitization of the	5.1. Promote game
workshops		communal forest	population	farming initiatives
		reserves		
1.2. Providing a seedling for each	2.2.Explain result to Council	3.2.Identify and protect	4.2.Reforestation and	5.2.Sensitize the
newly registered child for planting	workers NGOs and farmers	endangered species	regeneration of forest	population on the
1.3. Sensitisation of the population on	2.3.Training of Council staff		4.3.Promote Agro-	procedure to obtain
the importance of tree planting and	and interested farmers on basic		forestation	hunting licenses
dangers of bush fires	techniques of forest inventory			
1.4. Awarding of prizes to best forest	2.4.Draw up participatory			
plantation or wood lots owners	forest management plans			

1.5.Provision of technical or material				
support to farmers/ organizations				
interested in tree planting				
1.6.Train farmers on good nursery				
practices and forest management				
ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
3 Million	2 Million	2 Million	10 Million	500.000 FCFA

6.3.9 Economy, Planning and Regional Development

Strategy	nomy, Frammig and Regionar	Indicator by level of strategy &		Assumptions	<b>Indicators of Assumptions and source</b>	
0.0	Capacity Strengthening and participatory		<b></b>	All development issues	of verification	
	ng of public affairs.	of verification		are participatory in		
		Number of secto	ors using the	preparation, planning	Number of participatory activities per	
		participatory ap	•	and implementation.	sector.	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators Source of	
			verification			verification
Vision,	Njikwa Council ensures	Number of	-Council's report.	The council has a well	List of council staff,	Results of Council
Goal,	participatory and sustainable	participatory,	-MINEPAT-	disciplined and	their qualifications	institutional
Global	development of the Njikwa	sustainable	Momo/Divisional	devoted executive/staff	and respective	diagnosis
Objective	council through sound and	and	participatory		functions.	
	transparent financial	transparent	follow- up reports			
	management and partnerships	projects				
		executed per				
		year.				
Specific	The council is adequately	Number of	Council's report	The council has	List of council's	Mayor's report.
objective	equipped with the necessary	equipments	_	divergent sources of	sources of finance	
1	resources to assure smooth	procured per		finance.		
	functioning	year.				
	- 01 bulldozer					
	-02 council vans					
	-10 computers					
	-10 Trained personnel					

Results	1.10 Desktops are purchased for smooth functioning	Inventory of newly acquired equipment	Council' secretariat	The council has divergent sources of finance	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
	2. 01 policy for the proper use of equipment exists	Manual for the proper use of council's equipment	Council' secretariat	The Mayor of the council is dynamic	Inventory of achievements	Council's report.
Specific objective 2	Review the staff procedures to include recruitment, training, supervision and appraisal.			All council personnel are provided training opportunities	Number of council personnel that go for training sessions per annum	CID analysis.
Results	1.All services have attended at least 01 training session annually to improve on their departments	List of training sessions identified and attended per council service	Council' secretariat	The council is exposed to training opportunities	Number of training opportunities available per service	Council's report.
	2. Trained personnel are recruited at various service departments to render effective services.	List of newly recruit council staff	Council' secretariat	Human resources available	Number of applications received a year.	Council' secretariat
	3.A municipal decision for staff functions exists	Copy of decision	Council' secretariat	Decisions are reached to each staff as they attached to their respective contracts of employment	Number of staff having staff function attached to their contracts.	SG's report.
Specific objective 3	Put in place a functional technology and information sharing mechanism by creating 01 ICT Centre.	Number of ICT mechanisms put in place.	Communication officer's report.	The council area has multimedia services.	Number of communication mediums available	Communication officer's report.

Results	1. All Council staff are trained to manage and maintain a cordial relationship with tax payers(bike owners and grazers)	Number of conflicts registered  Number of	Council report.	The council is able to manage a cordial relationship with tax payers  The council has an	Number of tax evaders identified per year	Council's report.
	2. All Council personnel are able to use Information and Communication and Technology (ICT) systems	trainings organized per quarter	Training modules on ICT, attendance lists etc	experienced VSO, Peace Corps	Number of VSOs and Peace Corps working with the council	Council's report
Specific objective 4	Eradicate top down decision- making and encourage a more participatory approach in the implementation of policies in all communities.	Number of sectors using the bottom top approach.	DD MINEPAT report.	Decentralization is the national call for concern	Percentage increase community/individual level of participation in development issues.	SG's report.
Results	1. All heads of service within the council apply the bottom to top approach in implementing activities	Number of trainings organized per quarter	Training modules, attendance	A cordial relationship exists between council and all services within the council.	Number of conflicts registered	SDO report.
Specific objective 5	Strengthen and sustain the financial capacity of the council to realize her development goals.	Percentage increase in council's revenue	Council's report	The council has many sources of finance	List of council's sources of finance	Mayor's report
Results	1. The entire population is informed of the need to pay taxes	Number of market, church information sharing monthly	Communication office, SG's report	The council is covered with public and private frequencies.	Number of media houses having contracts with the council	Communication officer's report
	2. 01 standard operational document exists	Copy of the standard document available.	Office of the Secretary General, Njikwa council	The council has a competent secretary General	Number of council personnel having access to copies of councils documents	CID analysis

3. Revenue for the council has	Records of	Office of Financial	Municipal police exist	Municipal control	Municipal control
increased	revenues	Clerk	to tract down tax	service	service
	collected		evaders		
4.Income from external	Percentage	Office of Financial	Njikwa Council has	List of external	Communication
sources has increased by 60%	increase in	Clerk	established strong ties	sources of income for	office, Njikwa
	external		with international and	the council	council
	sources of		National Donors		
	income to the				
	council				

Activities				
For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5
1.1.Provision of	2.1identification of various	3.1. Organize trainings on	4.1. Organize seminars/	5.1. Carry out monthly
necessary equipment	training courses for staff and	management of relations	workshop with heads of	community (via markets
for the smooth	organize for training	especially with tax payers and	service to mainstream the	and churches) sensitization
functioning of the	opportunities	other services	participatory approach in	programs on the need to pay
council			implementing their activities	taxes
1.2. Designation of	2.2. Recruit and train qualified	3.2. Train council personnel		5.2. Draw a standard
policy and procedure	staff to render effective services	on the use of ICT systems		procedure document for
for the proper use of	to the council.			revenue collection
council' equipments.	2.3. Review of Municipal			5.3. Employ inspectors and
	Decision for staff function			municipal police to
				reinforce revenue collection
				5.4. Create partnership with
				more external donor
				agencies
ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
75 Billion	10 Million	500.000 per year	1 Million	2 Million

6.3.10 Environment Protection of Nature and Sustainable Development

Strategy				Assumption	Indicators of Assumption and source		
	ity, conservation, climate	source of verificat	=	Climate change	of verification		
_	ects and the sustainable	Sectoral norms and	l annual plan	problems are taken as	Occurrence of natural disasters		
manageme	ent of natural resources.			priorities to the world	Media (internet, radio, television and		
				today.	newspapers		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of	
			verification			verification	
Vision,	Preservation of natural	Percentage	DD MINEP report	Availability of	Number of natural	Report of	
Goal,	resources for the profit of the	increase of		potential natural	features identified	participatory	
Global	population and greater	Natural resources		resources		diagnosis for	
Objective	ecological equilibrium and to	preserved				Njikwa council	
	fight against the adverse						
	effects of climate change and						
	pollution control in all its						
	forms.						
Specific	1.A proper hygiene and	Number of	DD MINEP report	The council strives	Number of disposal	Council report	
objective	sanitation program is	programs	_	towards hygiene and	areas identified and	_	
1	instituted in the Njikwa	effectively		sanitation	used		
	council by providing	instituted					
	01 garbage disposal van						
	02 waste disposal stations						
	15 sanitary inspectors						
	1.At least 15 staff with 01	Number of staff	Divisional	Availability of human	Percentage of	DD for	
Results	from the marginalized group	trained	delegation of	resources	potential unemployed.	Employment and	
	on waste management are		Environment and			Vocational	
	trained		nature protection.			Training annual	
			Council			statistics.	
	2.05 Garbage cans are	Number of	Council's record on	Strategic places of the	Number of disposal	Council's report.	
	provided in Edom, Njikwa	garbage disposal	asset.	council area have space	places used		
	and Nkun	cans provided		for disposal			

	3. At least 01 garbage	Document	Council's record on		List of council's	Stores Accountant
	disposal vans for the Njikwa	showing new van	asset.	are well managed	equipments and	Report
	4. 01 Garbage dump site is	Dump site put in	DD MINEP report	Availability of space	Surface area of vast	DD MINDAF
Specific objective 2	01 sustainable management policy of natural resources is instituted in the Njikwa council	A map indicating the natural resources found within the Njikwa council	DD MINEP report	A matrix for natural resources, use, potential and constraints is available	Number of natural features identified	Report of participatory diagnosis for Njikwa council
Results	1. Njikwa council has a land use map	Copy of the land use map showing the natural resources	DD MINDUH report.	A matrix for natural resources, uses, potentials and constraints is available	Number of natural features identified	Report of participatory diagnosis for Njikwa council
	2. 80% of stakeholders within the Njikwa Council effectively acquire knowledge and apply the land use management policy	Number of training sessions organized with stakeholders/atten dance lists	DD MINDUH report.	A matrix for natural resources, use, potential and constraints is available	Number of stakeholders having knowledge of the natural resource management plan.	DD MINDUH report.
Specific objective 3	Beautify the scenery of the council area by planting 5,000 ornamental trees	Number of streets beautified	DD MINEP report	Good vegetation.	Number of crops and other plants available within the Njikwa council.	DD Environment and Nature Protection report.
Results	1. At least 50 ornamental trees are planted per street.	Number of ornamental trees planted in each street	DD MINEP report	The soil if fertile	Number of savanna grassland species	DD Environment and Nature Protection report
	2. The council has at least 03 town greens	Number of town greens developed	Council's report.	The soil if fertile	Number of crops and other plants available within the Njikwa council.	DD Environment and Nature Protection report

Results	1. 15 sanitary inspectors have been recruited and trained.	List of inspectors recruited and	Council's r	qualified staff in all		Number of qualified staff per council		Council's report.
		trained			technical services	technical se	ervice	
Activities								
For R1		For R2		For R3	For R3			
1.1.Traini	ing of staff on waste	2.1. Establish a lar	nd use map	3.1. Can	npaigns for the planting	of	4.1.Recruit	and train sanitary
managem	ent		ornamental trees			inspectors		
1.2.Provis	sion of garbage cans in strategic	2.2.Train stakehole	2.2.Train stakeholders on		3.2. Creation of town greens.			
places		land use management						
1.3.Acqus	sition of a council garbage							
disposal v	an for daily collection of							
garbage								
1.4. Deve	lopment of council dump site at							
Nyiku								
ESTIMA	ESTIMATED COST: ESTIMATED COST:		ESTIMATED COST:			ESTIMATED COST :		
84 Million	n	500.000		5 Million			1.000.000	

# **6.3.11 Labour and Social Security**

Strategy		<b>Indicator by level of</b>	strategy & source	Assumption	<b>Indicators of Assump</b>	tions and source of	
Implement th	ne government	of verification		There exist strong	verification		
program in the domain of		Number of government programs		workers unions in the	Number of workers union in the North West		
professional	relations, the status	implemented in favour of workers per		country to effect change	Region.		
and social security of all workers.		<u> </u>		and implementation of	Divisional delegation of	of labour and Social	
				policies in favour of all	Security.		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of	employees.	Indicators	Source of	
			verification			verification	
Vision	The working	Number of secured	DD Labour and	Relationship between	Number of reported	DD for Lobour and	
Goal,	conditions are well	jobs	security report.	employees and	labour cases	social security report.	
Global	structured to ensure			employers is cordial			
Objective	job security in all						
	sectors.						

Specific	Provide adequate	Number of new job	DD Labour and	There is a potential	Number of qualified	DD Employment and
objective 1	employment	opportunities created	security report.	labour force	unemployed	Vocational Training
objective i	opportunities	per sector	security report.		personnel	Annual statistics.
Results	1. At least 75% of	Percentage of the	DD Employment	Labour is available.	Number of	DD Employment and
11000110	the unemployed	population provided	and Vocational		unemployed involved	Vocational Training
	population are self	opportunities	training.		in self employment	Annual statistics
	employed		$\mathcal{S}$		trainings.	
Specific	Provide sufficient	Number of workers	DD Labour and	Organizations are	Number of Insurance	DD for Labour and
objective 2	social security	involved	security report	available and ready to	and Mutual Health	social security report
_	-			provide such services	Organizations within	
					the Njikwa council	
Results	1. At least 60% of	Number of workers	DD Labour and	Organizations are	Number of Insurance	DD for Labour and
	workers are	registered with the	Social Security	available and ready to	and Mutual Health	social security report
	registered with	mutual health and	annual statistics.	provide such services	Organizations within	
	mutual health and	the CNPS			the Njikwa council	
	CNPS					
Specific	Control and advise	Number of	DD Labour and	Availability of legal	Number of Notary	Legal Department for
objective 3	on	employees having	Social Security	personnel to draft	public law firms	the Ministry of
	employer/employee	employment	annual statistics	contracts.	within the Njikwa	Justice, Momo
	relations	contracts.			council	Division Statistics.
Results	1. At least 55% of	Number of	Divisional	Availability of legal	Number of Notary	Legal Department for
	the population is	sensitization	delegation for	personnel to draft	public law firms	the Ministry of
	aware of the	meetings held per	Labour and social	contracts	within the Njikwa	Justice, Momo
	Labour laws	quarter.	security		council	Division Statistics.
Specific	Conciliation/	Number of cases	Divisional	The legal system is just	Number of	Legal department,
objective 4	Arbitration	registered	delegation for	and equitable.	satisfactory	Momo report.
			Labour and social		judgments passed	
			security.		annually.	
	1.75% of Labour	Number of arbitrary	Divisional	The legal system and	Number of labour and	Legal department,
	tributes settled	cases reported	delegation for	the DD foe labour and	socials security cases	Momo report
	amicably		Labour and social	social security have a	handled per year	
			security report.	cordial relationship		

For R1 For R2		]	For R3		For R4	For R5	<u> </u>		
Activities	Activities								
	pensions are liquidated		rrears and pension a year.	Labour and social security	Insur	ance is faster	liquidated annually		
Results	1.All accumu arrears and	ha	lumber of workers aving received	delegation for	at the	Collow up process e National Social	Total number of pensions and areas	CNPS report.	
D. I.	4 4 11	1 . 1 . 27		security report	TEN 4	· 11		CLIDG	
	arrears/pension	1	quidated	Labour and social		ance is faster	liquidated annually.		
objective 5	salary	pe	ensions/arrears	delegation for		National Social	pensions and areas		
Specific	Accumulated	N	lumber of	Divisional	The f	follow up process	Total number of	CNPS report.	

For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4	For R5
1.1. Creation of	2.1. Create and encourage	3.1. Sensitize workers on	4.1. Settlement of	5.1. Government subventions and aid to
employment	thrift and loans and register	labour laws and regulations	labour disputes	establishments
opportunities	with mutual Health and	and homes to have written		
(industries)	CNPS	contracts of employment		
ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED COST :
80 million	500.000	200.000	COST:	Lump Sum
			400.000	

6.3.12 Urban Development and Housing

Strategy		Indicator by level of	f strategy &	Assumption	Indicators of Assu	mptions and	
Facilitation	of mobility of pedestrians	source		The settlement pattern	source		
within the t	owns.	of verification		in the Njikwa council	of verification		
		Number of pedestria	n paths created	makes it easy to design	Number of landscap	be units identified	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of	a land use plan	Indicators	Source of	
			verification			verification	
Vision,	Development of an advanced	Number of land	MINDUH	The settlement pattern	Number of	Transect walk axes	
Goal,	land use plan for the Njikwa	owners having	report.	in the Njikwa council	landscape zones	for village	
Global	council area	knowledge of the		makes it easy to design	identified per	diagnoses	
Objective		land use plan		a land use plan	village		
Specific	Njikwa town has modern	Number of modern	MINDUH	The town has potentials	Number of stone	DD for mines and	
objective	structures befitting a town	structures available	report.	available for	and sand pits,	industries.	
1.		within the town		construction			

Results	1.All owners of dilapidated	List of owners	MINDUH report	A cordial relationship	Number of conflict	SDO report.
	structures are identified	identified/ report of	Council report	exists between the	identified between	52 5 - F
		identification		council and land lords.	service heads and	
		exercise			land lords	
	2. At least 01 meeting per	Number of	MINDUH	Relationship with	Number of	SDO report.
	month is convened with owners on the need to	meetings convened	report.	landlords is cordial	conflicts identified	
	rehabilitate structures.					
	3. At least 70% of the population is sensitized on maintenance and	Number of sensitization meetings held	MINDUH report	Information to the population is easily transmitted	Number of information mediums used.	DD P&T report
	rehabilitation of their respective buildings	Number of houses maintained or re- structured				
	At least 01 new lay out is surveyed, opened and planned	Number of layout plans presented by Architects	MINDUH report	Availability of land	Land title	Council report
Specific	Create, review and update the	Percentage increase	MINDUH report	Administration follows	Number of	SDO's report
objective 2	existing Master Plan	in the number of		up implementation of	defaulters and	
		persons using the		policies	sanctions meted on	
		master plan			them	
Results	1. 01 Complete Master plan	Number of plans	MINDUH report	Administration follows	Number of	SDO's report
	for the council area. (urban/	reviewed.		up implementation of	defaulters and	l
	rural)			policies	sanctions meted on them	
Specific	03 Public-private partnerships	Number of	Mayor's report	The council has strong	Number of	Mayor's report
objective 3	established to construct 15	partnerships		ties with external and	partnerships	<u> </u>
	municipal houses.	established.		internal partners.	developed per year	
Results	1 At least 01 official	Number of	Mayor's report.	The council has strong	Number of	Mayor's report
	agreement signed	partnership		ties with external and	partnerships	
		agreements signed		internal partners	developed per year	
		within 01 year.	_			

	2.Feasibility studies and a standard plan for the municipal houses exists	Existing plan.	Studies report	Close collaboration between contractors, landlords and administration	Number of conflicts identified	SDO's report
	3. At least 10 houses are constructed.	Number of houses constructed.	Public works report	Available funds	Percentage Increase in council's revenue	Mayor's report
Specific objective 4	Construction of 03 public toilets in strategic areas within the Council area and ensuring that they are functional and well managed	Number of public toilets constructed a year.	Public works report	Available funds	Percentage Increase in council's revenue	Mayor's report
Results	1. At least 03 sites are identified for construction to take place.	Number of sites identified	Council's report	Available unused municipal land	Percentage increase in the acquisition of council's land	Mayor's report
	2. 01 standard master plan for the construction of public toilets in Njikwa exists.	Copy of standard plan	Council's report	Implementation is strictly checked	Number of actions taken on defaulters of decisions	SDO's report
	3. 02 proposals are funded for the construction of public toilets.	Number of funding proposals		Availability of sources of finance	Percentage increase in the list of council's revenue	Mayor's report
	4. 03 public toilets are constructed in strategic places within the Njikwa council.	Number of toilets constructed	Implementation reports	Availability of sources of finance	Percentage increase in the list of council's revenue	Mayor's report
Specific Objective 6	Ensure that construction does not take place within risk zones.	Number of protected zones identified	Report from the DD for Environment and nature protection.	The risk zone within the council is protected by the council and the tradition of Njikwa	Number of activities executed within the protected area.	Council report.

		ave been designed	Number of plans	Monitoring &		Availability of human	Number of sectors	DO's report
	-	pervisory authorities	drawn and list of	Evaluation to		resources	involved in	
	put in plac	ce	supervisors	from the DD	<del>1</del>			
			MINDUH			activities		
Activities								
For R1		For R2	For R3		For 1	R4	For R5	For 6
1.1.Identifica	ation of	2.1. Create a master	3.1.Municipal land	use	4.1. ]	Identification of	5.1. Drawing up of	Set up monitoring
owners of old	d and	plan	Demarcation Proje	cts	strate	egic sites/ places for	plans/ supervision	mechanisms against
dilapidated s	tructures		(MLUDP)		publi	ic toilets	of construction on	construction in risk
_		2.2. Review of			-		risk zones	zones
		master plan						
		1						
1.2. Convene	2	2.3 Identify partners	3.2. Feasibility studies to		4.2.Drawing of standard			
meetings		for assistance	identify areas for the	he	master plans for public			
with owners	of		construction of mu	nicipal low	toilet	āS .		
dilapidated s	tructures		cost houses	_				
1.3.Sensitisa	tion (on		3.3. Construction of	of municipal	4.3.N	Vegotiate funding for		
maintenance	and re-		low cost houses.	_	the c	onstruction of toilets		
structure of o	old				4.4.I	mplementation of the		
structures)					stand	lard master plan		
ESTIMATE	D	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED COS	ST:	EST	MATED COST:	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED
COST:	COST: 80 Million		2 M	illion	COST:	COST:		
500.000		1million					200.000	100.000

**6.3.13** Women Empowerment and the Family

Strategy Gender Mainstreaming in Development		Indicator by level of str of verification Number of implemented mainstreamed Gender int	projects that	Assumptions There is a high level of ignorance among women within the Njikwa Council which act as motivation to learn.	Indicators of Assumptions and source Of verification. Number of Women with knowledge about the Women Empowerment Ministry. DD MINPROF.		
Level	Formulation	Indicators Source of verification			Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	To promote gender equality within the communities so as to mainstream gender into the development programs.	Number of programs executed taking into consideration the needs of the woman.	DD MINPROF	Most projects are gender sensitive	Number of gender sensitive projects implemented	DD MINPROF	
Specific Objective 1.	Eradication of Obnoxious traditional practices like inheritance and land ownership by training 43 villages traditional leaders.	Number of traditional practices identified as repugnant to natural justice and good conscience.	DD MINPROF	Women are having knowledge on public the issues that discriminate against women	Number of reported cases of violation of women's rights.	DD MINPROF annual report	
Results	1. At least 09 traditional leaders are educated on obnoxious traditional practices against women.	Number of educational sessions held with traditional leaders and number of practices eradicated.	DD MINPROF annual report	Traditional leaders involve women in development issues	Percentage increase in women's participation in community issues	DD MINPROF annual report	
	2. 01 copy of traditional charter on the rights of women exists.	Copy of traditional charter	DD MINPROF annual report	Women are quick to reactions	Number of favourable changes effected by women	DD MINPROF annual report	

Specific	Encourage Equal Access	Number of girls enrolled	DD	Equal opportunities	Number of gender	DD MINPROF
objective 2	to education, land, and property	in schools Number of women of women having access to land and landed property	MINSEC,MIND UB,MINDAF	are provided for the acquisition of knowledge	biased opportunities	annual report
Results	1. Women are sensitized on the need to be educated as men and have received knowledge on property rights.	Number of sensitization programs carried out and number of women having knowledge on property rights.	DD MINPROF annual report	There is Access to information flow within the Njikwa council.	Number of communication mediums	DD P&T report.
	2. At least 50% of girls are enrolled into schools and vocational centers.	Percentage increase in enrollment of the girl child in primary, secondary and vocational training institutions	Inspector of MINDUB report DD MINSEC report	Equal opportunities are provided for the acquisition of knowledge	Number of gender biased training opportunities	DD MINPROF annual report
Specific objective 3	Establish 01centre for women's network.	Number of annual activities to improve on the status of the woman executed by the network	DD MINPROF annual report	Women are easily mobilized for this purpose	Number of women's groups per zone	DD MINPROF annual report
Results	1. Women's Economic groups are regrouped into at least 04 Zones within the council area.	Total number of women's economic groups	DD MINPROF annual report Council's report.	Availability of women's groups.	Number of women's groups per zone	DD MINPROF annual report
	2. 04 zone leaders are trained on group dynamics and management.	Number of workshops organized/Attendance list	DD MINPROF annual report Council's report.	Availability of women's groups.	Number of women's groups per zone	DD MINPROF annual report

	3. At least 01 exhibition of	Number of exhibitions	DD MINPROF	Women's groups are	Number of	DD MINPROF
	women's products is	organized	annual report	involved in	activities executed	annual report
	organized annually.		Council's report	divergent activities.	per women's	
	!				group	
Specific		Number of	Statistics from	Women groups have	<u> </u>	Statistics from
objective 4	to credit / capital for	women/groups	micro finance	collaterals	having collaterals	micro finance
	setting up and sustainable	benefiting from credit	enterprises.		to obtain loans.	enterprises
		facilities.			1	
	generating activities (IGA)				'	
	either as groups or				'	
	individuals		1			m mp on
Results.	1. All women's group	Number of women's	Women groups'	Literacy level .	Proportion of the	DD MINPROF
	leaders are trained on	group writing proposals	reports	among women is	female population	annual report
	project writing.	and number of proposals		above average.	that can read and	
		actually funded	,		write.	,
	2. At least 01 project is	Number of women's	Women groups'	Women's projects	Number of	Women groups'
	funded in a year.	project funded	reports	are easily funded	projects funded	reports
	2 4 1 4 10	37 1 02	DD MANDOOE	*** 1 /- 1-	per annum	DD MANDOOE
	3. At least 10 women's	Number of women's	DD MINPROF	Women love to be	Number of women	DD MINPROF
	group leaders are trained	group leaders trained on	annual report	economically	involved in	annual report
	_	financial management		independent	income generation	
	and book keeping.	and book-keeping			activities within the Njikwa	
I	'				council.	
	4. All women's groups	Number of women who	Statistics from	Interest rates are	Number of	Micro financial
	have opened up accounts	operate regular	various micro	within reach	financial	reports.
	with local credit unions	accounts.	finances	Within reach	institutions	Теропъ.
	and are saving regularly.	accounts.	Imances		running accounts	
ı	and are saving regulary.				with moderate	
,	1				interest rates	
Activities			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1
For R1	For R2	For R3		For 1	R4	

1.1.Identification of obnoxious	2.1 Sensitization and	3.1. Design the network program	4.1.Encourage and train women's group
traditional practices	advocacy on gender		leaders on project writing
	sensitive program		
1.2.Drawing up of traditional	2.2.Workshop/ seminars	3.2. Formulation of women's economic	4.2. Lobby for funding of women 's projects
charter on the rights of	for gender sensitive	groups by zones.	
women, especially widows	Program	3.3. Organize workshops to train women on	4.3. Trianing of women's group leaders on
		group dynamics.	basic financial management procedures and
			book keeping
		3.4. Organize exhibitions on women's	4.4.Encourage a spirit of saving amongst the
		products.	women
ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :
1 million	1.5 Million per year	2 Million	1 million

#### **6.3.14 Public Health**

Strategy Disease burden is reduced by 1/3		· C		Assumptions Health personnel	Indicators of Assumptions and source of	
Disease burden is reduced by 1/3 among the poor and most vulnerable segments of the population by 2020.		Percentage reduction in the prevalence rate of endemic diseases		-	Percentage increase in the number of personnel recruited in health institutions MINSANTE annual statistics.	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification	trainings within the country.	Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Improve access to quality healthcare delivery to the population including the Mbororos of Njikwa Njikwa council by the year 2014	Number of Health institutions providing effective services to the communities.	District medical report.	There is low	Number of people with prevalent diseases	Shisong, BBH and District medical report.

Specific	Improve health standards	Number of health	District	Availability of	Percentage increase in	DMO report
objective 1.	of the population by assisting 06health institutions with, 135 Beds, 2 microscopes, and rehabilitate 08 buildings for 5 centers	institutions identified with limited equipments	medical report.	funds for health projects	public investment budget in the health sector	
Results	1. At least 02 health institutions have an increase in basic equipments per year.	Number of health centers assisted and percentage increase in the equipment pool.	Health centre reports	Administration ensures follow up of all activities	Number of M&E trips d01 per sector	SDO's report. MINEPAT report.
Specific objective 2	Increase access of population to cheaper quality health care services	Percentage increase in the purchase of drugs	Health reports	Price control is able to follow up	Number of defaulters of price control mechanisms sancti01d	Price control report.
Results	1. At least 03health centers are involved in the Mutual health programs	Number of centers engaged	Mutual Health Organizations' reports	Available mutual health organizations	Number of mutual health organizations operating within the Njikwa council.	DMO's report
	2. At least 02 mutual health organizations are prepared to start off mutual health programs within the council area.	Number of meetings	Mutual Health Organizations' reports	Available mutual health organizations	Number of mutual health organizations operating within the Njikwa council.	DMO's report
	3. At least 10 households per community are registered with 01 mutual health organization.	Percentage Increase in the membership	Mutual Health Organizations' reports	Available mutual health organizations	Number of mutual health organizations operating within the Njikwa council.	DMO's report

	Quality drugs are provided to patients at a cheaper cost	Increase number of consultation/ hospitalization Percentage Increase in quality and quantity of drugs purchased daily	Health centers reports	There exists health institutions of international standards	Percentage increase in reported cases of high cost of consultation and hospitalization in health institutions	Health institutions' reports
Specific objective 3	Provide 13 lab technicians, 40 nurses, 12 midwives, 06 pharmacy attendants and 02 medical doctors to 06 health centers/hospital	Percentage increase in the Number of competent staff in centers/hospitals	Health centers/hospita l statistics.	Availability of qualified health personnel	Number of qualified unemployed graduates from health schools	Statistics from training schools
Results	<ol> <li>At least 01 community Health expert is recruited per centre.</li> <li>At least 02 courses per centre are organized internally to improve on the expertise of health personnel each year.</li> </ol>	Number of Newly recruit health workers and Letters of Appointment Number of health institutions actually implementing the activity	DMO's report.  Health reports	Availability of qualified health personnel Availability of trainees	Number of qualified unemployed graduates from health schools Number of health experts who can facilitate training sessions within the council area	Statistics from training schools  DMO's report
Specific objective 4	Established strong public-private partnerships to create 02 health centers	Number of public- private partnerships actually signed.	Council's report DMO's report	Availability of funds	Subventions to private partners	Public health reports
Results	1. At least 01 partnership is signed to assist the council in implementing health projects.	Number of partnerships agreement signed	Mayor's report	Council has established strong ties with investors in the health sector	Number of investors involved in the health sector	Mayor's report

	2.03 Sites identified and	Report of feasibility	Mayor's report	Council has	Percentage increase in the	DMO's report
	land acquired	studies	wayor s report	established	number of health	Divio s report
	Turia acquires	Station		strong ties with	organizations operating	
I				investors in the	within the Njikwa council.	
				health sector	, water the region of the region of	
I	3.At least 02 investors	Number of agreements	Mayor's report	Council has	Number of investors	Mayor's report
	are served appeals	signed		established	involved in the health sector	
	proposing for opening of			strong ties with		
I	health centers			investors in the		
				health sector		
	4.At least 02 new health	Sign posts	Public works	Council has established	Number of investors involved in the health sector	Mayor's report
	centers are operational		report	strong ties with	involved in the health sector	
				investors in the		
				health sector		
Specific	To ensure that	Number of new cases	DMO's report	Availability of	Number of schools	MINSEC report
objective 5	HIV/AIDS transmission	envisaged per year	Bivio s report	health	promoting health education.	WII (BEC Topolt
objective 5	and other prevalent	envisaged per year		organization to	promoting nearth education.	
	diseases are reduced			propagate		
	within the Njikwa			activities		
	council.					
Results	1. There is reduction in	Proportion of population	Community	Easy medium of	Number of communication	P&T report
	prevalent rate in 09	reached by sensitization	radio and other	communication	mediums used	1
	Communities sanitized	messages.	media houses			
	on the adverse effects of					
	HIV/AIDS and other					
	endemic diseases.					
	2. At least 01 screening	Number of people going	Reports from	Health statistics	Number of false results	DMO's report.
	campaigns are organized	for VTC per month.	organizations	are reliable	cases identified	
	in strategic places of the		involved			
	Njikwa council after					
	every six months.					

		schools within have health cilitate peer	health clubs  Increase in Num	J	report  DMO's re	nort	is included into the curricular  Availability of	promotii	ng health education.  ge increase in the	Report from
		•	family planning		DIVIO STE	роп	confessional		of people reached	Family life
	planning units are available to reach especially the rural population		• • •	g services within			units on family life education		y life education.	organizations
Activities		T		<u> </u>		1				
For R1		For R2		For R3					For R5	
1.1. Assist in			on of convention	•		4.1. Establish partnership		ip	5.1. Sensitization ca	1 0
basic equipm		with centers in		appointment of		proje	ects		abstinence, be faithf	ful and condoms
health center	rs	Health Organi	zation (MHO)	health technicians recruit community health workers					(ABC) practices	
		2.2.Meeting w	refresher colleast twice		ourses at	4.2 Identify sites and acquire land		5.2 Do voluntary testing and counseling (VTC or free screening campaigns.		
		2.3.Create awa MHO function	ning			inve			5.3. Formation of health clubs in schools.	
	2.4. Ensure the provision of quality drugs to the population.		4.4.Construction of health centers 5.4. Increase number of famplanning units in communiti							
ESTIMATE 20 Million	D COST :	ESTIMATED 1 Million	COST:	ESTIMAT COST: 1 Million J				ESTIMATED COS' 2.5 Million	Γ:	

Health education Number of schools

Number of schools having MINSEC

3. At least 03 popular

MINSEC report

# 6.3.15 Scientific Research and Innovations

Sector Strategic Visio	n	Indicator by Level of Strategy and Source of Verification		Assumption	Indicators of Assumption and Source of Verification	
Animate, coordinate and control all scientific research and innovation activities in all domains for the promotion of socio-cultural and economic development.						
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Means of verification	Formulation	Indicator	Means of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Promote the active participation of the population of NJIKWA Municipality in activities of Scientific Research and Innovation	Trained relevant staff and extension agents	-MINRESI reports- Council Reports	-Political stability- Availability of funds	- Continuity of vision - Significant proportion of Council budget allocated for scientific research and innovation	-Continuity in council management -Council budget
Specific Objectives	1- Establish research institutions and/or demonstration centres/units in NJIKWA Council area.	90 % of operational plans realized by 2020.	-MINRESI report - Council reports	Good working relationship between council and MINRESI	Level of interest and participation	Number of participations at relevant events organized
Result 1	Research institutions and/or demonstration centers/units created in Njikwa municipality	Existence of at least a functional research institution, a demonstration centre or unit.	-MINRESI reports -Council reports	Availability of funds	% budget allocation to support activities	Council budget

Specific Objectives	2- Adapt research results and innovations in relevant domains and make them directly available for exploitation by the communities of Njikwa Municipality.	Adapted research results are visible in other relevant domains	-MINRESI reports -Council reports	Partnership is promoted for adapted research in relevant domains	Number of research results from other relevant domains	-MINRESI reports-Council Reports
Result 2	Adapted research results and innovations in relevant sectors e.g. agriculture or livestock production, are made directly available for exploitation by the communities of the Council area	Visible impact of research results and innovation through increase in output in other relevant sectors e.g. major food crops and livestock production in Njikwa municipality	-MINRESI reports -Council reports - Reports of relevant sectors	Community members are responsive to change	-Level of participation and adoption -Number of research results from other relevant domains	-No of persons participating at events organized -MINRESI reports -Council reports -Reports of relevant sectors
Specific Objectives	3- Recruit and train agents for the valorisation and extension of research results and innovations of interest to the populations of Njikwa council area	Number of trained agents for the valorisation and extension of research results and innovations	-MINRESI reports - Council reports	Availability of funds	- Continuity of vision - Significant proportion of Council budget allocated for scientific research and innovation	-Number of trained agents -Council budget
Result 3	Research results and innovations in local building materials production are adopted by	At least 80 % of new buildings are constructed with local materials	-MINRESI reports -Council reports	-Political stability -Availability of funds	Partnership established with MINRESI institution	Number of houses constructed with local materials

	the communities of the council area					
Specific Objectives	Research on constraints specific for Njikwa municipality is conducted	Results of research activities available and directed for the improvement of relevant domain	-MINRESI reports -Council Reports	Availability of funds	Convention signed with interested partners	-MINRESI Reports - Council Reports
Results 4	Specific constraints for the council area for research are identified and conducted	Number of specific constraints	-MINRESI reports -Council Reports	Research areas for the municipality are identified and conducted	- Continuity of vision - Significant proportion of council budget allocated for scientific research and innovation	-MINRESI Reports - Council Reports
Specific Objectives	MINRESI administrative sector services are extended to council area (Subdivision)	Research and innovation sub-divisional delegation exists in council area	MINRESI reports	Government policy targets the council for the sub divisional delegations	Government allocates budget	-MINRESI Reports - Council Reports
Result 5  Activities	Solicit the creation of MINRESI sub-divisional delegations	Number of soliciting paper written	-Council reports	A MINRESI sub-divisional delegation is created in the Njikwa council area	Number of sub- divisional delegation activities carried out in the municipality	-MINRESI Reports - Council Reports

For R1	For R2	For R3	For R4
1.1. Research institutions	2.1 Adapted research results	3.1 Research results and	4.1 Specific constraints for the council area for
and/or demonstration	and innovations in relevant	innovations in local building	research are identified and conducted
centers/units created in	sectors e.g. agriculture or	materials production are	
Njikwa municipality	livestock production, are made	adopted by the communities	
	directly available for	of the council area	
	exploitation by the		
	communities of the Council		
	area		
ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
50 Million	10 Million	5 Million	25 Million
For R5			
5.1 Solicit the creation of			
MINRESI sub-divisional			
delegations			
ESTIMATED COST :			
500,000			

6.3.16 Transport

Strategy	-	Indicator by level of strat	egy & source of	Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and sourc	
Improve on	the transportation	verification		Many means of	of verification	
services		Percentage increase in the i	number of	transport services	Number of availal	ble means of transport
		transportation network mad	le available	are put in use	services used.	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of	within the country	Indicators	Source of verification
			verification			
Vision,	Ensure road safety	Number of road safety	Council Annual	There will be no	Number of	SDO office
Goal	within the Njikwa	measures implemented	report	accidents within	conflicts	Transport office
Global	council.		Divisional	the Njikwa council	identified in the	Njikwa Council's
Objective			Delegation of		area	report
			transport			

Specific objective 1	Road accidents are reduced in Njikwa	Number of road accidents envisaged	DD for transport.	Implementation of public works activities	Number of roads constructed a year	Report from Public Works
Results	1. All syndicates are organized to work in relation to the norms of their sector.	Number of organized performance assessment (OPA) carried out in the "Okada" and the car drivers associations in a year	DD for transport	Relationship between riders, drivers and the Transport sector is cordial	Number of conflicts identified in the area.	SDO office Transport office Njikwa Council's report
	2. The highway code is applicable within the Njikwa council and harassment from public officials is reduced.	Number of road users having knowledge of the high way code.	DD for transport	Availability of roads safety police	Percentage reduction in the number of harassment from public officials.	DD for transport
	3. All communities within the council are managing their respective communal roads.	Number of communities sensitized on road management	Report from DD for transport	There is unity and team spirit among communities	Number of conflicts identified within communities	SDO office Transport office Njikwa Council's report

#### Activities

### For R1

- 1.1. Strengthen the capacity of the car and bike drivers associations
- 1.2. Develop and make the highway code applicable to all road users
- 1.3. Sensitize all communities on the need of road maintenance

ESTIMATED COST: 650.000 per year

**6.3.17 Employment and Vocational Training** 

Strategy	the employment training and nt system	Indicator by level of verification	of strategy & source onal centers/courses	Assumption Many vocational centers and professional	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification Number of schools/centers within the Njikwa council	
				schools are operational	DD Employment and Vocational Training annual statistics.	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal Global Objective	To create descent work environment and opportunities to reduce unemployment within the Njikwa council by 2020.	Number of people employed in the sector per year.	DD Employment and Vocational Training annual statistics	Potential job seekers are available	Number of qualified job seekers	DD Employment and Vocational Training annual statistics
Specific objective	Open up 01 council vocational training center	Percentage increase in the enrollment of youths into vocational training	DD Employment and Vocational Training annual statistics	Population is willing to do vocational training	Percentage increase in the number of apprentices trained per year.	DD Employment and Vocational Training annual statistics
Results	1. 01 site for the creation of the centre exists.	Map showing proposed sites	Council's report	Availability of land, Stones and sand	Proportion of unused land and number of unexploited Stones and sand pits	DD MINDAF report DD Mines and industries report.
	2. At least 02 proposals are positively responded to by Government and other donors.	proposals funded	Council's report	Funding opportunities are available	Number of proposals written and those actually funded	Mayor's report
	3. Njikwa Council has 01 Vocational centre for multi disciplines.	Building of training center	Report from public works	Funding opportunities are available	Number of proposals written and those actually funded	Mayor's report

	4. At least 90% of the population is sensitized and enrollment into vocational schools increased.	Number of sensitization messages	on	Statistics from vocational centers	Availability of centers	Number of centers actually effective	Report from DD Employment and Vocational Training
Specific objective 2	Assisting 01 existing vocational training centers with at least 20 sewing machines, wood work tools, 10 welding machines	Percentage increase in infrastruct equipment existing ce	the ural and state of	Report from centers	Donors are available	Number of benefactors received per year within the council	Mayor's report
Results	1. Existing center is benefiting from material and financial assistance from the council.	Number of assisted Lists of ty assistance provided		Report from centers	Donors are available	Number of benefactors received per year within the council	Mayor's report
Specific objective 3	Capacity building	Number of workshops organized		Report from DD Employment and Vocational Training.	Potential learners are available	Percentage increase in participation of workshops	Report from DD Employment and Vocational Training.
Results	1. At least 01 talent exhibition is organized for display of talents.	Number of exhibition out		Report from DD Employment and Vocational Training Report from council	Population has interest in competitive exhibitions	Number of competitors involved in 01 exhibition.	Council's report
Activities						1	
For R1			For R2			For R3	
1.1.Identify and locate site			2.1.Provide human, material and financial assistance		1		
1.2. Fundraising through project proposals 1.3. Construction of the center			to the Co	enters		3.2. Organize talents	exhibitions
	te the population on the need	for	-				
vocational tr		101					

ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
20 Million	7 Million pending figures from specific obj. 2 above	500.000

### **6.3.18 Trade**

Strategy Ensure that the trade regulations laid down by the Ministry of Trade are respected.		Indicator by level of source of verification		Assumptions The	Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		
		implemented		Administration is devoted in implementing	Percentage increase in the number of sanctions meted against defaulters of regulations.		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification	policies	Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Create an enabling environment for business operators in the Njikwa council and consumer protection	Number of consumer protection laws put in place, and implemented strictly	Consumer protection legislation manual and number of cases sanction	Relationship between the business and trade sector is cordial	Number who do not respect norms	DD Trade report Council report	
Specific objective 1	Create an enabling and favorable environment to promote business activity	Number of consumer protection laws put in place, and implemented strictly	Council activity report	Relationship between the business and trade sector is cordial	Number of businesses operating	DD Trade report Council report	
Results	1.Taxation system is well structured	Number newly created busisness	Council activity report	Relationship between the business and council is cordial	Number of businesses operating	DD Trade report Council report	
	2.Markets are well structured and constructed	Number of newly well structured and constructed markets	Council activity report	High revenue is recovered from the markets	Number of markets operating	DD Trade report Council report	

are improved upon renovated market structures report recovered from the markets  Specific objective 3 Ensure 50% increase in new objective 3 innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates credits  Results 1. At least 20 traders are benefiting from the grants and loan schemes in the markets  Report from Trade and Commerce operated within the Njikwa credit schemes.  Report from Trade and Commerce operated within the Njikwa credit schemes.  Report from Trade and Commerce operated within the Njikwa credit schemes.  Report from Trade and Commerce operated within institutions operated within operating credit operated within institutions running the number of institutions running operated within operated within operated within institutions running institutions running operated within oper	<del></del>	3.At least 01 trade fare is	Number of trade	Council activity	Influx of new	Number of businesses	DD Trade report
Specific objective 2 Existing market structures are improved upon  Specific objective 3 Improve and maintain market structures  Results  Specific objective 3 Improve and maintain market structures  Specific objective 3 Improved upon  Specific objective 4 Improved upon  Specific objective 4 Improved upon  Specific objective 5 Improved upon  Specific obj		organized yearly	fares held	report	competition	operating	Council report
Specific objective 2 Improve and maintain market structures market structures  Results  Existing market structures are improved upon  Specific objective 3  Specific objective 3  Take and loan schemes in the markets  Improve and maintain market structures structures  Number of renovated market structures  Report from the markets  Council activity report  Trace and Council activity report  Trade and Commerce  Report from the markets  Report from Trade and Commerce  Trade and Commerce					businesses		
objective 2 market structures renovated market structures  Results Existing market structures are improved upon  Specific objective 3 innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates credits  Results 1. At least 20 traders are benefiting from the grants and loan schemes in the markets are improved upon  Specific objective 3 innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates and loan schemes in the markets  Results 2 innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates and loan schemes in the markets  Results 3 innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates credits  Results 4 innovative skills exploited per year. Shaving received assistance annually and loan schemes in the markets  Report from Trade and Schemes are operated within institutions operated within institutions operated within operated within institutions operated within institutions running received assistance annually institutions running received assistance annually running received assistance annually running received assistance annually running received assistance annually running received report recovered from the markets in recove	Specific	Improve and maintain	Number of	Council activity	1	Increase in council	DD Trade report
Results Existing market structures are improved upon	-	<del>*</del>	renovated market	1	recovered from		
objective 3 innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates credits  Results  1. At least 20 traders are benefiting from the grants and loan schemes in the many credit and loan schemes in the local level and traders have access to low interest rates credits  Report from institutions promation services at the linnovative skills exploited per year.  Trade and Commerce operated within the Njikwa credit schemes.  Report from local level and traders have access to low interest rates council.  Report from institutions operated within operated within operated within operated within institutions running and Commerce operated within institutions running and Commerce operated within operated within operated within operated within institutions running and Commerce operated within operated with	Results		Number of renovated market	•	High revenue is recovered from	Increase in sales	DD Trade report Council report
benefiting from the grants and loan schemes in the having received assistance annually operating credit operated within institutions running	-	innovation services at the local level and traders have access to low interest rates	innovative skills	Trade and	schemes are operated within the Njikwa	the number of institutions running	Report from Trade and Commerce
Njikwa council.		benefiting from the grants and loan schemes in the microfinance institutions in	having received	institutions	schemes are operated within the Njikwa	the number of	Report from Trade and Commerce
2. Njikwa Council successfully organizes continuous Biannual trade fairs involving all traders and economic operators within the Njikwa council.  Detailed action plan of fair Council's report interested in competitive exhibitions  Percentage increase in the number of competitive exhibitions  Percentage increase in the number of competitive exhibitions		successfully organizes continuous Biannual trade fairs involving all traders and economic operators	of fair Number of trade	Council's report	interested in competitive	the number of competitors involved	Exhibition reports
Activities	Activities				•		

For R1	For R2	For R3					
Taxation system is well structured	Existing market	20 traders are benefiting					

Markets are well structured and	structures are	from the grants and loan	
constructed	improved upon	schemes in the	
		microfinance institutions	
		in Njikwa	
01 trade fare is organized yearly			
ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED COST :	
2 Million	COST:	10 Million	
	500.000		

**6.3.18 Sports and Physical Education** 

Development of sporting infrastructure		Indicator by level of strategy and source of verification		_	Indicator by level of strategy and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective		Number of sporting activities executed within the Njikwa council.	Office of DD for Sports and Physical Education	High interest is attached to this sector	Number of individuals /institutions involved in sporting activities	Office of DD for Sports and Physical Education
Specific objective 1	Building of 01 new sport complex and rehabilitation of sporting grounds	Number of complexes built and sporting grounds rehabilitated	Public works report	Material resources available	Number of wood forest Number of quarries and sand pits	MINFOF office  Mines and Industrial Development office

Results	1. At least 01	Location map/plan	Feasibility report	Planners and	Number of	Lands and Surveys
	location map and			architects are	planners/architect at the	office
	plan for the			available	disposal of the council	
	construction of a					
	complex exists.					
	2.At least 01 sport	Number of sporting	Public works	Material resources	Number of wood forest	MINFOF office
	ground is	grounds constructed.	report	available	Number of quarries and	Mines and
	rehabilitated	Number renovated			sand pits	Industrial
						Development
						office
	3. All basic sports	Number of equipment	Procurement	Public investment	Amount of funds	Public investment
	equipments are	purchased/ maintained	receipts.	is higher in this	received per year	
	provided to the			sector		
	centre.					
Specific	Promoting,	Number of collective	Office of DD for	High interest is	Number of individuals	Office of DD for
objective 2	encouraging and	sporting activities	Sports and	attached to this	/institutions involved in	Sports and
	improving sporting	organized	Physical	sector	sporting activities	Physical
	activities(sports for		Education			Education
	all)					
Results	1. At least 02	Number of competitions	Office of DD for	High interest is	Number of individuals	Office of DD for
	competitions are	organized	Sports and	attached to this	/institutions involved in	Sports and
	organized in every		Physical	sector	sporting activities	Physical
	year.		Education			Education
Specific	Putting in place	Number of personnel	Office of DD for	Available	Number of qualified	Public investment
objective 3	qualified personnel	recruited	Sports and	personnel/funds	personnel graduated per	budget
	per sporting		Physical		academic year	
	discipline		Education			5 1 11 1
Results	1. At least 01	Number of	Office of DD for	Available	Number of personnel	Public investment
	trainer per sport	trainers/coaches recruited	Sports and	personnel/funds	recruited per academic	budget
	discipline is	per discipline	Physical		year.	
	available		Education			
Activities	•	•		•	•	

For R1	For R2	For R3
1.1. Identification of site and	2.1.Organizing competitions and team sports for	3.1.Recruitment of trainers/ coaches in all disciplines
feasibility studies	both sexes	
1.2.Construction/Renovation of		
sporting grounds		
1.3.Purchase/ maintenance of		
equipments		
ESTIMATED COST : 2 Billion	ESTIMATED COST: 1 Million per year	ESTIMATED COST : See Office of DD for Sports
		and Physical Education

## 6.3.19 Youths and Civic Education

Strategy		Indicator by leve	l of strategy & source	Assumptions	Indicator by level	of strategy & source of
Improving e	fficiency among youths	of verification		Youths are	verification	
		Percentage increas	se in the number of	ready to	Percentage increase	in the number of
		youths in econom	ic activities	become	financial independe	nt youths per council
				financially	area.	
				liable	DD MINJEUN Rep	ort.
Level	formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision,	Empowering youths to	Number of	DD Youth Affairs	The council	Number of	DD for trade and
Goal,	become economically viable.	economically	statistics	area has	economic	commerce.
Global		dependent		diverse	activities executed	
Objective		youths.		activities	within the council	
					area	
Specific	To reduce the rate of	Number of	DD Employment and	The council	Number of	DD for trade and
objective 1.	unemployment amongst	youths employed	vocational training.	area has	economic	commerce.
	youths			diverse	activities executed	
				activities	within the council	
					area	

Results	1. 80% of youths within the	Number of	Training reports and	Youths have	Number of youths	Attendance of various
	Njikwa council are career		attendance lists from	the anxiety to	participating in	training events carried
	oriented	seminars/	MINJEUN	quest for	capacity building	out within the council
		workshops		knowledge	workshop.	area
		organized			1	
	2. At least 05 youths in each	Number of	Statistics from	Financial	Percentage	Statistics from
	of the 09 villages undergo and	youths who	Vocational centers	requirements	increase in the	Vocational centers
	graduate from vocational	enroll in to		in training	enrollment of the	
I	training centre each year.	vocational		centers are	rural poor into the	
I		schools		lower	centers	
	3. At least 03of youths per	Number of	Statistics from credit	Interest on	Percentage	Statistics from credit
	respective village are	youths that are	schemes	credits is	increase in the	schemes
	benefiting from credit	provided with		within reach	number of youths	
	schemes to start off Income	credit			obtaining loans	
	Generating Activities e.g.	opportunities				
	Pajer-u, PIFMAS, PIAASI	NT1 of inho	D	37	NTl of woulded	D
	4. At least 04 youths per	Number of jobs	Report from	Youths are	Number of youths	Report from
	village are employed as a	picked up by	Employment and	active in all	participating in	Communities.
	result of this program i.e.	youths under this	Vocational Training Report from	activities within the	various communities	
	Pajer-u, PIFMAS, PIAASI	program	MINJEUN	communities	Communices	
Specific	To inculcate in the youths,	Number of	Report from	Youths are	Number of youths	Report from
objective. 2	morality and spirit of	youths	MINJEUN	active in all	participating in	Communities.
_	patriotism	promoting		activities	various	
		patriotic		within the	communities	
		programs		communities		
Results	At least 90% of youths are	Number of	Report from	Sub Divisional	Number of youths	Report from MINJEUN
	sensitized and educated on the	sensitization and	MINJEUN	office is	involved in	
	importance of patriotic and	education	Field reports	located in the	sensitization and	
	decent behavior.	campaigns		council area	other didactic	
		organized per			programs	
		holiday period.				

Activities	
R1	R2
1.1. Organize career orientation and capacity building	2.1. Sensitization of youths on civic education
workshops for youths	
1.2. Sensitize and encourage youths to get in to vocational	
schools	
1.3. Encourage and provide credit opportunities for youths to	
be self reliant	
1.4.Creating job opportunities for the youths	
ESTIMATED COST: 10 Million per year	ESTIMATED COST: 200.000 FCFA

# **6.3.20 Post and Telecommunication**

communicat	oth and regular ions to put in place a n of network.	of verification Percentage increase	in the number of diums at the disposal	Assumption Available mediums of communications within the Njikwa council	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification  Statistics from P&T	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Ensure customers satisfaction and regulate tariffs.	Percentage increase in satisfactory services rendered to the population.	P&T report	Available mediums of communications within the Njikwa council	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from P&T
Specific objective 1	Improve on the communication net work	Increase in the number of communication services available	P&T report	Available mediums of communications within the Njikwa council	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from P&T
Results	1. At least 02 communication mediums are established.	Number of ICT centers created	P&T report	The topography of the Njikwa council gives added advantage for capture of network	Percentage reduction in available network problems	Statistics from P&T

	2. All potential users are informed on the various communication mediums that can be used within their respective communities.	List of existing communication mediums within the council	P&T report	Diversity in mediums of communication	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from P&T
Specific objective 2	Establish strong ties with at least 02 investors in the communication sectors	Number of investors identified.	Mayor's report	Divergent sources of communication	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from P&T
Results	1. At least 01 agreement is signed with CAMTEL	Number of agreements signed	Mayor's report Report from P&T	Availability of investors	Number of investors involved in post and telecommunication services	Statistics from P&T
	2. At least 06 villages are benefiting from extension services form MTN, CAMTEL, ORANGE and postal services	Proportion of council area benefiting from extension services	Statistics from P&T	Availability of investors	Number of investors involved in post and telecommunication services	Statistics from P&T
Specific objective 3	To improve on the communication network coverage in 09 villages	Number of communities with limited or no net work coverage.	Statistics from P&T	Availability of investors	Number of investors involved in post and telecommunication services	Statistics from P&T
Results	1. At least 02 communication companies operate within the council area.	Number of ICT companies identified (Camtel, MTN, Orange)	Statistics from P&T	Divergent sources of communication	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from P&T

	2. 70% of the council	Number of	Statistics from P&T	The topo	ography of the	Percentage	Statistics from
	area has improved in net	villages with		Njikwa	council gives	reduction in	P&T
	work	network problems		added ad	dvantage for	available network	
		Number and types		capture	of network	problems	
		of networks					
		problems					
		identified					
	3. At least 02 antennas	Number of	Statistics from P&T	The topo	ography of the	Percentage	Statistics from
	are put in place.	antennas		Njikwa	council gives	reduction in	P&T
		constructed		added ad	dvantage for	available network	
				capture	of network	problems	
Activities							
For R1		For R2			For R3		
1.1. Creation	n of the information and	2.1. Signing of parts	nership agreements		3.1. Identify and	l contact the telephor	ne company having
communicat	ion technology center		\{\epsilon\}		a poor network	coverage	
1.2. Media n	narketing of existing	2.2. Extension of co	mmunication services	to areas	3.2. Identify the	area and types of ne	twork problems
communicat	ion systems	with no coverage			3.3. Constructin	g network antennae	
<b>ESTIMATE</b>	D COST : 50 Million	ESTIMATED COS	T: 200 Million		ESTIMATED C	COST : Lump Sum	_

6.3.21 Small and Medium Size Enterprises Social Economy and Craft

0.5.21 Dilla	0.5.21 Sman and Medium Size Enterprises Social Economy and Craft							
Strategy		Indicator by level of st	trategy & source	Assumptions	Indicators of Assu	<b>Indicators of Assumptions and source of</b>		
Regional in	tegration and trade	of verification		Business operators	verification.	verification.		
diversificati	on.	Number of trade activit	ies executive	are involved in	Number of activitie	s involved in the trades		
		DD Trade and Commer	ce.	diversified activities	sector.			
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of verification		
			verification					
Vision,	Creating a condusive	Percentage increase in	DD Small and	Tax payers and tax	Number of	SDO's report		
Goal,	business environment	the number of persons	Medium size	officials have a	conflicts between	_		
Global	for small scale	operating in Small	Enterprises	cordial relationship	tax payers and tax			
Objective	operators.	scale Businesses			officials			

Specific	Njikwa council adopts	Percentage increase	DD Small and	Tax payers and tax	Number of	SDO's report
objective 1.	a user friendly fiscal policy and strategy	in the number of tax payers	Medium size Enterprises	officials have a cordial relationship	conflicts between tax payers and tax officials	
Results	1.The tax policy manual is reached by all economic operators	Number of small scale traders reached by the tax manual.	DD Small and Medium Size Enterprises	The tax policy is favourable to tax payers	Number of tax evaders identified	SDO's report
Specific objective 2	Improved avenues to credit facilities for all small business operators are created.	Number of small scale traders with access to credits.	Micro finance reports	Availability of micro financial institutes	Number of micro financial institutions operating in Njikwa	DD trade and Commerce
Results	1.All socio-economic groups are grouped into Common Initiative Groups (CIGs)	Percentage of women in Njikwa Njikwa council who are members of GICs	Reports from CIGs	Availability of effective CIGs	Percentage increase in the number of women enrolled into CIGs	GICs 'statistics
	2.All vulnerable groups involved in business activities are integrated into newly formed CIGs	Percentage increase of the vulnerable population involved in business activities.	MINAS report	Availability of projects for the welfare of the vulnerable	Number of projects implemented with the vulnerable as the target	MINAS report
	3. At least 02 CIGs of all arts and craftsmanship exist within the Njikwa council.	Number of arts and craft CIGs formed	DD Small and Medium size Enterprises	The population believes in socio-economic growth.	Percentage increase in the number of socio- economic groups within the Njikwa council	. DD Small and Medium size Enterprises
Specific objective 3	More women are represented in formal Small Business Management (SBM)	Number of women involved in SBM within the Njikwa council.	MINPROF report DD Small and Medium size Enterprises	Women are united in economic activities	Number of internal conflicts identified within women CIGs.	MINPROF report SDO's report

Results	1. At least 20 SBM	Number of SBM	DD Small and	Availabili	ty of loans	Number of micro	DD Trade and
	individuals are	individuals receiving	Medium size	and grants	schemes	finances operating	Commerce report.
	benefiting from the	loans from the grants	Enterprises			loans and grants	_
	Grants and Loan	and loans scheme.	_			schemes	
	Scheme.						
	2.At least 01 local	Number of local	MINPROF report	There is go	ender	Number of gender	Council's report
	project is implemented	projects implemented		mainstrear	ning	biased projects	MINPROF report.
	reflecting the	with regards to the		within the	Njikwa	implemented	
	Women's Participation	Women's		council.		within the Njikwa	
	Plans (WPP)	Participation				council	
		Plans(WPP)					
Specific	Micro entrepreneurs in	Percentage increase in	DD Small and	Training		Number of	DD Small and
objective 4	the trade and craft	the number of skilled	Medium size	opportunit	ies are	trainings	Medium size
	sector have adequate	Micro Entrepreneurs	Enterprises	available		organized per	Enterprises
	business skills	in the Art and Craft				year.	
		sector.					
Results	1. At least 02 institutes	Number of training	DD Employment	There is th		Percentage	DD Employment and
	are provided incentive	institutions in Njikwa	and Vocational	quest for k	nowledge	increase in the	Vocational Training.
	packages every	benefiting from	training report	within the	Njikwa	total population	
	academic year.	financial incentives	DD MINSEC	council		involved in	
		and technical	report			vocational	
		assistance				trainings	
Activities							
For R1	For R2		For R3		For R4		
1.1.Review		of women to join women				and implement a cu	
policy and it		common initiative	grants and loans			packages for vocation	onal and technical
implementat	tion groups(CIG)		and sponsorship	training	schools		
strategy			programs				
		ginalized groups like the	_				
	disabled and Mbo	roros groups into CIGs	implementation	of			

	2.3. Forrmation of arts and craft common	women's Participation	
	initiative groups	Plans (WPP) for local	
		projects	
ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
COST: 500.000	1 Million	30 million	500.000 FCFA
FCFA			

**6.3.22 Agriculture and Rural Development** 

Strategy		Indicator by level of s	trategy & source	Assumptions	Indicators of Assur	mptions and
Modernizati	on and Mechanization in	of verification		Availability of	source of verificati	on
agricultural	production	Percentage increase in t	the number of	donors for the sector	Number of cooperat	tions in the
		modern farming method	ds applied		agricultural sector	
					Council report	
					Report from MINA	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Agricultural production in the Njikwa council is increased by 40% through improved farming techniques, targeting resource poor farmers, especially women by the year 2020	Percentage increase in crop yields	DD MINADER annual report.	Fertility of soil	Number of farmers using organic manure to improve on harvest	DD MINADER annual report.
Specific	At least 30 farming groups,	Number of programs	DD MINADER	Availability of	Number of funders	Mayor's report
objective 1	60% of whom are women engaged in the Council	implemented	annual report	funders	received per year.	J - P
	agricultural program					
Results	At least 01 proposal is	Number of approved	Mayor's report	Availability of	Number of funders	Mayor's report
	submitted to FIMAC	project proposals		funders	received per year.	
	Funds are made available for	Allocation of funds	DD MINADER	Availability of	Number of funders	Mayor's report
	the program to start off.		annual report	funders	received per year.	

	At least 01 agro pastoral	Number of shows	Mayor's report	Availability of	Number of funders	Mayor's report
	show is organized per year.	organized		funders	received per year.	
Specific	The fertility of the soil is	Percentage increase in	DD MINADER	Farmers are trained	Number of	DD MINADER
Objective 2	improved upon	harvest	annual report	on both local and modern methods of	fertilization methods applied	annual report
Results	1. At least 01 fertilizer	1 Nyumban of tuoining	DD MINADER	soil fertilization	Number of	DD MINADER
Results	training event is organized a year.	1. Number of training events organized by 2014	annual report	Farmers apply all methods to improve on their production	fertilization methods applied	annual report
	2. At least 30 farm group leaders are trained	Number of trained farmers	Report from MINADER/ attendance lists	Production is mostly carried out in groups	Number of farming groups existing in the Njikwa council	DD MINADER annual report
Specific	Training 30 farm groups on	Percentage increase in	DD MINADER	Availability of space	Proportion of land	DD MINDUH
objective 3	post harvest techniques of agricultural produce	quantity of produced stored	annual report	for storage activities	reserved for agriculture	DD Environment
Results	1. At least 01 training is organized per year.	Number of training events organized by 2014	DD MINADER annual report	Availability of groups	Number of farm groups within the Njikwa council.	Report from MINADER
	2. At least 30 farming groups benefit from the training.	Number of farmers trained (male/female )	DD MINADER annual report	Availability of groups	Number of farm groups within the Njikwa council.	Report from MINADER
	3. At least 30 farm groups are using locally constructed storage facilities.	Percentage increase in the number of farmers having locally constructed storage facilities	DD MINADER annual report	Space for storage facilities is available	Proportion of unused land within the Njikwa council	Report from MINDAF
Specific objective 4	Protection of Crops from disease attack	Percentage increase in crop yields	DD MINADER annual report	Availability of agriculture technicians	Number of private technicians available	DD MINADER annual report

Results	1. At least 20 groups are provided pesticides each year.	Number of farmers who are provided with pesticides	DD MINADER annual report	Availability of investors in the agricultural sector	Number of agricultural investors operating within the Njikwa	DD MINADER annual report Mayor's report.
Specific objective 5	Avoid the destruction of crops by animals	Number of reported cases of crop destruction	Council report SDO report.	There exists land use plan for the council	council.  Number of farmer grazer conflicts	SDO report.
Results	1.Sanctions meted on defaulters are available	Number of sanctions imposed on owners of stray animals caught around farm lands	Council report SDO report	There exists land use map for the council	Number of farmer grazer conflicts	SDO report.
	2. A vigilant committee is set up	Number of sanctions imposed on owners of stray animals caught around farm lands	Council report SDO report	There exists land use map for the council	Number of farmer grazer conflicts	DO report.
	3.Construction of paddocks for animals	Number of sanctions imposed on owners of stray animals caught around farm lands	Council report SDO report	There will be no stray animals, with no sanctions imposed on owners of stray animals. And no farmer grazer conflicts	Number of farmer grazer conflicts	DO report Mayor's report
Specific objective 6	Provision of modern farm tools and equipment to 30 farm groups	Number of farmers provided modern farm tools each year.	DD MINADER annual report	Availability of investors to subsidize tools	Number of agricultural investors operating within the Njikwa council.	DD MINADER annual report Mayor's report.
Results	1.At least 01 partnership agreement is signed with FIMAC	Number of Partnership agreements signed with FIMAC, etc	Mayor's report	Availability of partners	Number of agreements signed with partners each year	Mayor's report

	2. At least 30 farm groups	Number of farm tools	DD MINADER	Availability of	Number of	Mayor's report
	are supplied basic modern farm tools.	supplied to farm each	annual Mayor's	partners	agreements signed	
	farm tools.	farm season.	report		with partners each year	
Specific	Set up 01 small scale	Number of small scale	DD MINADER	Availability of	Number of	DD MINADER
objective 7	industries and processing	factories operational.	annual report	investors to	agricultural	annual report
	units in the Njikwa council, with efficient value chains to preserve and process food			subsidize tools	investors operating within the Njikwa council.	Mayor's report.
Results	1.Aleast 02 negotiations	1.Number of investors	DD MINADER	Availability of	Number of	DD MINADER
	have been made with	engaged	annual report	investors to	agricultural	annual report
	investors			subsidize tools	investors operating	Mayor's report.
					within the Njikwa	
	2 44 14 01111-	O	DD MINADER	A 11-1-1114 £ 11	council.	DD Mines and
	3.At least 01 small scale industry is set up for	Quantity of potato locally processed	annual report	Availability of local processing units	Number of locally processing units	DD Mines and Industrial
	processing and preservation	locally processed	aimuai report	processing units	established	Development
	of agricultural products				Cstabilistica	Bevelopment
Specific	Establish network with 02	Number of	Council's report	Council has	Number of	Mayor's report
objective 8	public-private partnership in	partnerships		established strong	external sources of	
	the agricultural sector	established		ties with home and	finance received	
				foreign partners	for the agricultural	
<b>D</b> 1		27 1 0 00 1 1	G 312	G '11	sector	26
Results	1. At least 01 agreement is	Number of official	Council's report	Council has	Number of	Mayor's report
	signed with local/national	agreement signed		established strong	external sources of	
	funding agencies			ties with home and	finance received	
				foreign partners	for the agricultural sector	

	written a yea	r.	cassava processing business proposals written			ties	ablished strong s with home and eign partners	finar	rnal sources of ace received ne agricultural or	
	3. At least 02 signed with i	C	Number of investments agreements signed		Number of Partnership agreements signed with FIMAC, etc	Ma	nyor's report	Avai partr	lability of ers	Number of agreements signed with partners each year
	cocoa and co	O operators of offee are om subsidized	Number of operator benefiting from subsidized resource Number of Partnership agreements signed with FIMAC, etc		Mayor's report		ailability of tners	agree	ber of ements signed partners each	Mayor's report Public investment
	6. A Council oil palm plantation in is set up for income generating activities		Percentage increase in production of palm oil within the Njikwa council		MINADER report	is a	a potential source council's revenue re		entage ease in council nue registered rehabilitation	Mayor's report.
Activities		E . D2		10.	. D2		E D4		E . D.5	
For R1 1.1.Develop funds for po resource pro	or farmers	For R2 2.1.Training of a conservation tecopromotion of immanagement	hniques /	3.1 on	r R3 .Training of farmer basic post harvest hniques	rs	4.1. Make pesticida available for farm especially in the rareas	ers,	For R5 5.1.Impose sanctions on owner of stray animals	
1.2. Organize annual agro-pastoral and 2.2. Organise tra		ining on fertilizers h implementation bsidy Partnership ) farming group	local storage facilities		8			5.2. Building of animals 5.3 Formation committee	of paddocks for of a vigilant	

Council's report | Council has

Number of

Mayor's report

2. At least 03 proposals are Number of corn and

ESTIMATED COST:	ESTIMATED COST :		ESTIMATED COST :	EST	IMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	
13 Million per year	5 Million per year		30 Million	10 M	Iillion	1.5 Million	
For R 6		For R 7			For R 8		
			8.1.Development	of investment opportunity			
investors in the agricultur	al sector for the	of the agricu	ltural sector are made		proposals		
purchase of equipment							
		7.2. Setting up of a small scale industry for			8.2. Signing of agreements with investors.		
		processing a	nd preservation of agricult	tural			
		products					
					8.3. Setting up of	the council oil palm plantation	
ESTIMATED COST: 20	0 Million	ESTIMATE	D COST: 150 Million		ESTIMATED CC	OST: 60 Million	

**6.3.23 Industry, Mines and Technological Development** 

Strategy	•	Indicator by level of stra	ategy & source of	Assumptions	<b>Indicators of Assum</b>	ptions and source of	
Exploitation	and transformation of	verification		Existence of	verification		
mine deposi	its	Number of deposits exploited and		unexploited			
		transformed		mine deposits	Number of deposits u	nexploited	
Level	Formulation	Indicators Source of			Indicators	Source of verification	
			verification				
Vision,	Development of,	Number of deposits	Report from DD	Available raw	Number of	Report from DD Mines and	
Goal,	Mines And small	developed and number	Mines and	materials	unexploited minerals	Industries	
Global	scale industries.	of small scale industries	Industries		within the council		
Objective		opened a year			area		
Specific	Effectively and	Number of quarries	Report from DD	Available raw	Number of	Report from DD Mines and	
objective	efficiently exploit	exploited	Mines and	materials	unexploited minerals	Industries	
	existing stone	-	Industries		within the council		
	quarries and sand				area		
	pits						

	1.At least 03 sites are	Number of sites	Report from DD	Available	Number of	DD MINDUH statistics
	acquired for feasibility	identified and studied	Mines and Industries	human and material resources	architects and surveys technicians available in the council area	Lands and Surveys report
Results	2. At least 01 small scale mining industry is constructed.	Location of the industry and registration documents Number of mining experts recruited	Public works report	Available raw materials	Number of unexploited minerals within the council area	Report from DD Mines and Industries
	3. At least 03 stone quarries and 04 sand pits are exploited to provide materials for the industry.	Number of quarries and Stones and pits exploited	Report from DD Mines and Industries	Available raw materials	Number of unexploited minerals within the council area	
Specific objective 2	Ensure the safety of miners within their work environment	Percentage reduction in the number of accidents at the local mines station.	Report from DD Mines and Industries	Effective administration follow up exists	Percentage decrease in the number accidents	Report from DD Mines and Industries
Results	1.At least 01 cracker, a van and other tools are purchased for the industry	Number of mining equipments provided procurement receipts	Report from DD Mines and Industries	Local equipments are made within the Njikwa council	Number of blacksmiths within the council	Statistics form DD Small and Medium size Enterprises.
Specific	Regulate the prices	Percentage increase in	Reports from Price	Price control	Number of stores,	Reports from Price control
objective 3	of mining products	the sale of mining	control office	service is	sheds and super	office
Results	1. 01 standard price list for products exists at the industry	Price control manuals issued to traders in the field	Reports from Price control office	Price control service is effective.	Number of stores, sheds and super markets having sample price lists on their products	Reports from Price control office

	2. At least 05 experts are recruited to manage the activities of the industry.	recruited and trained	Mi	port from DD nes and lustries	Experts are available	wi	umber of miners thin the Njikwa uncil.	Report from DD Mines and Industries	
Specific objective 4	Create opportunities for small scale industries	number of small scale industries operating within the council area	Mi	port from DD nes and lustries	Availability of raw materials	in cor cas	rcentage increase the production of rn, potatoes and ssava within the ikwa council	Report from MINADER	
Results	1. At least 02 grinding industry exists	Number of small scale industries established	Mi	port from DD nes and lustries	Availability of raw materials	Percentage increase in the production of corn, potatoes and cassava within the Njikwa council		Report from MINADER	
Activities			1		ı				
For R1		For R2		For R3			For R4		
1.1. Acquisi	_	2.1. Provision of necessary equipment to miners	y	3.1. Price control place	rol mechanism put	t in	4.1. Establish small scale industries within the Njikwa council		
1.2. Creation of a mining industry				3.2.Recruitment and training of personnel					
Recruitment 1.3. Exploita quarries and	ation of stone								
ESTIMATED COST: 40		ESTIMATED COST: 10		ESTIMATED	COST: 5 Million		ESTIMATED COST : 50 Million		

per year

Million

Billion

## **6.3.24** Arts and Culture

Promotion of Cultural Diversity		Indicator by level of soverification	trategy and source of	Assumptions	Indicator by level of strategy and source of verification		
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification	
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Empowering the population on the need to expose the Njikwa culture within the globe.	Percentage increase in the number of investors investing in the cultural sector within the Njikwa council	Council report Cultural and Development Organization report per village	The Njikwa council has diverse cultural articles	Percentage increase in the number of articles exploited by potential investors	Cultural and Development Organization report per village	
Specific objective 1.	The Njikwa culture is reviewed, promoted and exposed to the world	Number of cultural identification available	Cultural and Development Organization report per village	The Njikwa council has a unique culture.	Number of cultural and development Associations	Cultural and Development Organization report per village	
Results	1. At least 01 workshop is organized yearly.	Number of workshops organized.	Reports from council	Availability of potential learners	Percentage increase in the number of persons promoting the Njikwa culture	Cultural and Development Organization report per village	
	2. 01 cultural and development organization for the whole Njikwa council is formed	Article of association Member list	Cultural and Development Organization report	The Njikwa council hasone cultural and development organization with a unique culture	Number of unique cultural activities practiced within the Njikwa council	Cultural and Development Organization report	
	3. Articles reflecting the Njikwa culture are exposed through the media	Number of articles displayed	Cultural and Development Organization report per village	Many potential cultural articles are available	Number of cultural articles identified	Cultural and Development Organization report per village	

4.At lea	st 01 standing	Number of	Cultural and	There is that	Number of unique	Cultural and
cultural	committee	committees formed	Development	community	cultural activities	Development
exists			Organization report	spirit of	practiced within the	Organization
			per village	identity within the Njikwa	Njikwa council	report per village
				council		
5.At lea	st 01 cultural	Number of	Cultural and	There is that	Number of unique	Cultural and
house of	f Assembly is	Assemblies formed	Development	community	cultural activities	Development
formed			Organization report	spirit of	practiced within the	Organization
			per village	identity within	Njikwa council	report per village
				the Njikwa		
				council		
6. 80%		Percentage increase in	Cultural and	The people of	Percentage of the	Cultural and
	on can speak	the usage of Njikwa	Development	the Njikwa	population that speak	Development
	erstand the	languages	Organization report	council speak	and understand dialect	Organization
Njikwa	Languages		per village	languages of		report per village
				their respective		
7 44 104	ast 01 artistic	Number of cultural	Cultural and	villages	Number of arts and	Cultural and
	on is organized	festivals organized	Development	Availability of competitors	craftsmen involved	Development
a year.	on is organized	number of events	Organization report	compeniors	exhibitions	Organization
a year.		organized	per village		CAMORIONS	report per village
		Organized	Council report			Council report
8 At lea	st 01 cultural	Number of attractors	DD MINTOUR	Availability of	Number of cultural	Cultural and
	xists for the	received each year.	report.	space and	articles identified	Development
	articles leading	Total va cacii j cai.		articles		Organization
	ase in touristic					report per village
activitie						1 11 18

	9. At least 01 modern	Number of Modem	Cultural and	Availability of	Number of available	Cultural and
	museum is established	museums assisted to	Development	•	museums to improve on	Development
	within the Njikwa	be established	_	museums	museums to improve on	_
	council.	de established	Organization report			Organization
	councii.		per village			report per village
	10.4.107	N 1 C 1 1	Council report	G 1 1		Council report
	10.At least 05 popular	Number of clubs	Cultural and	Schools are	Number of schools	Cultural and
	schools have cultural	formed in various	Development	integrating	involved in cultural	Development
	clubs to promote the	schools	Organization report	culture into	activities within the	Organization
	Njikwa culture		per village	their curricular	Njikwa council.	report per village
			Council report			Council report
			Schools reports			Schools reports
Specific	Promote cultural	Number of villages	Cultural and	Team spirit in	Number of villages with	Cultural and
objective 2	activities in 09 villages	assisted	Development	Cultural and	effective Cultural and	Development
			Organization report	Development	Development	Organization
			per village	Associations	Association.	report per village
			Council report			Council report
						1
	10.At least 01 center	Percentage increase in	Cultural and	Availability of	Percentage increase in	Centre reports
	is created having at	the number of people	Development	potential	the number of learners	1
	least 09 language	who can read and	Organization report	learners	enrolled in schools.	
	teachers for the	write respective	per village			
	different villages of the	dialects	Council report			
	Njikwa council	diarous				
	11. At least 02 villages	Number of villages	Public works report	Availability of	Number of Stones and	Mines and
	are provided assistance	supported a year	Tubile works report	resources	sand pits available	Industries Report.
	for either rehabilitation	Supported a year		Tesources	within the communities	maustres report.
	or construction of				within the communities	
	cultural halls each					
Activities	year.					
For R1				For R2		
LOLKI				FOI RZ		

1.1.Organising workshop for traditional authorities (aimed at reviewing negative cultural	2.1.Promotion of cultural clubs in schools
practices )	
1.2.Market the Njikwa culture through the net	2.2.Creation of dialect literacy center for the Njikwa council
1.3Creation of 01 unique cultural development organization for the Njikwa council	2.3. Assisting villages in rehabilitation and construction of cultural halls.
1.4Construction of a cultural center	
1.5. Creation of a standing cultural committee	
1.6 Formation of the traditional house of assembly	
1.7. Sensitization of the population on the need and advantages of the languages of their	
respective villages	
1.8.Organisation of artistic and cultural exhibitions/competitions	
1.9.Helping to sell the cultural potentials of the Njikwa council (with the view of attracting	
investors)	
1.10.Facilitation of the Establishment of a modern museum	
ESTIMATED COST: 4billion	ESTIMATED COST: 3 Billion

**6.3.25 State Property and Land Tenure** 

Exploitation Developme	n of all lands for nt	Indicator by level of strategy & source of verification		Assumptions	Indicators of Assumptions and source of verification	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	60% of all acquired lands should have land titles by 2014 providing registration access to men, women, youths and all vulnerable groups	Number of people having land with titles	DD MINDAF statistics.	There are equal rights to ownership of land within the Njikwa council.	Number of men, women and groups identified as land owners.	DD MINDAF statistics

Specific objective 1.	Make land registration obligatory	Percentage of total land registered a year.	DD MINDAF statistics	The registration process is fast	Number of certificates produced in	DD MINDAF statistics
Results	1. At least 01 sub prefectoral order is put in place to facilitate the registration process.	Copy of the decision	DO's report	The inhabitants are obedient	quarter months  Number of defaulters of administrative decisions	SDO's report
	2. At least 90% of the population is reached by this order through monthly announcements through the churches, markets and any other local gathering.	Number of messages sent through the churches, markets and any other local gathering.	Njikwa council communication office report	Communication system is reliable	Number of effective mediums of communication	DD P&T report
	3. At least 70 land certificates are issued out to land owners annually	Number of land owners having land certificates	DD MINDAF statistics	Land owners are willing to establish land certificates	Percentage increase in the number of applicants for land certificates	DD MINDAF report
Specific objective 2	A fixed cost for acquiring land certificates should be established	Number of land owners with the same procurement receipts	DD MINDAF report	The registration process is transparent	Number of conflicts between MINDAF and land owners	MINDAF report SDO's report.
Results	1. The Land ordinance is made available for potential users within the Njikwa council.	Number of land owners having received knowledge on the land registration process	DD MINDAF report	The land ordinance is available even in bookshops	Number of copies available	DD MINDAF report

Specific objective 3	Adequate compens should be made to individuals whose have been appropri for public use	lands	Number of victims identified	DI	MINDAF report	The MINI maintains relationshi land owne	p with	Number of conflicts identified	SDO's report MINDAF report.
Results	1. All identified vio are compensated for appropriated lands.	or	Number of victims compensated	DI	MINDAF report	The sector transparen		Percentage increase in the number of compensated victims	MINDAF report
Specific objective 4	Acquisition of mor for the council and demarcation of exist ones		Percentage increase in the surface of land owned by the council.	Co	uncil's report	Land is on council's r assets		Percentage increase in council's asset as a result of land acquisition	Municipal treasury annual report.
Results	1.At least 100 hects of lands is acquired council investment revenue	l for	1.Number of land acquired		ocurement eipts	Land is on council's r assets		Percentage increase in council investment and revenue as a result of land acquisition	
	2.All acquired cour land are registered	ncil	.Sub-prefectorial order etc		gistration cuments.	Land is on council's rassets		•	
Activities									
For R1 For R2			For R3		For R4				
1.1. Pass out a sub prefectoral order for compulsory registration of land.  2.1. Disposal of text clearly defining the land registration process in Cameroon (the land ordinance)		g	3.1.Identification Compensation of		4.1. Acqui	sition of council la	and		

1.2. Sensitize through the			4.2.Registration and demarcation of council
churches, markets and any			land
other local gathering on the			
need to register land			
1.3.Registration of lands by			
owners			
ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :	ESTIMATED COST :
1 Million	1 Million	Lumps Sum	15 Million

6.3.26 Higher Education

Operational in Universi	lization of Governance	Indicator by level of strategy verification	& source of	Assumption	Indicator by level of stof verification	rategy & source
Level	<b>Formulation</b>	Indicators	Source of verification		Indicators	Source of verification
Vision, Goal, Global Objective	Improving on the intellectual level of the Njikwa council up to 30% by 2035	Number of higher institutions operating within the Njikwa council	Council's report	Available learners	Percentage of population that have attained advanced level	MINSEC report
Specific objective	Establish 01 higher educational institution within the Njikwa council	Number of higher institutions operating within the Njikwa council.	Council's report	Available learners	Percentage of population that have attained advanced level	MINSEC report
Results	1. 01 proposal is funded	Amount, nature and sources of support received	Mayor's report	Available partners	Number of partnership agreements signed within a year	Mayor's report
	2Site and plan exists	Location and plan	Survey report	Available experts	Number of successful survey carried out by the experts available	MINDAF statistics
	3.01 higher institute of learning opened	Site plan and structures	Public works report	Sponsors for projects are easily traced	Number of projects sponsored per year	Mayor's report

Specific	Provide competent	Number of personnel	Council's report	Qualified	Number of qualified	DD for		
objective 2	staff and equipment (	employed		personnel are	personnel without	Employment and		
	tables and chairs,	Procurement receipts of		available	satisfactory jobs	Vocational		
	books	equipment			within the Njikwa	Training annual		
					council	Report		
Results	2.15 At least 09	Number of personnel	Report from newly	Qualified	Number of qualified	DD for		
	lecturers and 20	recruited procurement	created institution	personnel are	personnel without	Employment and		
	other auxiliary are	receipts		available	satisfactory jobs	Vocational		
	recruited for the				within the Njikwa	Training annual		
	higher institute				council	Report		
Activities								
For R1			For R2					
1.1. Lobby f	or support from the go	vernment etc	2.1.Recuitment of qualified personnel's					
1.2.Identify site and carry out feasibility studies		Procurements of equipments						
1.3. Creation of a higher education institution .								
ESTIMATE	D COST: Lump Sum		ESTIMATED COS	ESTIMATED COST: Lump Sum				

# **6.3.27 Communication**

Strategy		Indicator by level	of strategy & source	Assumption	Indicators of Assur	mptions and
Ensure smoo	oth and regular	h and regular of verification		Available mediums of	source of verification	
communicat	ons to put in place a Percentage increase in the number of		communications within			
		the Njikwa council	Statistics Delegation of			
		of consumers			Communication	
Level	Formulation	Indicators	Source of		Indicators	Source of
			verification			verification
Vision,	Ensure customers	Percentage	MINCOM Report	Available mediums of	Number of	Statistics from
Goal,	satisfaction and regulate	increase in		communications within	communication	MINCOM
Global	tariffs.	satisfactory		the Njikwa council	mediums available	
Objective		services rendered				
		to the population.				

Specific objective 1	Improve on the communication net work	Increase in the number of communication services available	MINCOM Report	Available mediums of communications within the Njikwa council	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from MINCOM
Results	1. At least 02 communication mediums are established.	Number of ICT centers created	MINCOM Report	The topography of the Njikwa council gives added advantage for capture of network	Percentage reduction in available network problems	Statistics from MINCOM
	2. All potential users are informed on the various communication mediums that can be used within their respective communities.	List of existing communication mediums within the council	MINCOM Report	Diversity in mediums of communication	communication mediums available	Statistics from MINCOM
Specific objective 2	Establish strong ties with at least 02 investors in the communication sectors	Number of investors identified.	Mayor's report	Divergent sources of communication	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from MINCOM
Results	1. At least 01 agreement is signed with CAMTEL	Number of agreements signed	Mayor's report MINCOM Report	Availability of investors	Number of investors involved in post and telecommunication services	Statistics from MINCOM
	2. At least 06 villages are benefiting from extension services form MTN, CAMTEL, ORANGE and postal services	Proportion of council area benefiting from extension services	Statistics from MINCOM	Availability of investors	Number of investors involved in post and telecommunication services	Statistics from MINCOM

Specific objective 3	To improve on the communication network coverage in 09 villages	Number of communities with limited or no net work coverage.	Statistics from MINCOM	Availab	ility of investors	Number of investors involved in post and telecommunication services	Statistics from MINCOM	
Results	1. At least 02 communication companies operate within the council area.	Number of ICT companies identified (Camtel, MTN, Orange)	Statistics from MINCOM	Diverge commun	nt sources of nication	Number of communication mediums available	Statistics from MINCOM	
	2. 70% of the council area has improved in net work	Number of villages with network problems Number and types of networks problems identified	Statistics from MINCOM	Njikwa added ad	ography of the council gives dvantage for of network	Percentage reduction in available network problems	Statistics from MINCOM	
	3. At least 02 antennas are put in place.	Number of antennas constructed	Statistics from MINCOM	Njikwa added ad	ography of the council gives dvantage for of network	Percentage reduction in available network problems	Statistics from MINCOM	
Activities		n ne			T. D.			
For R1	C.1	For R2	1.		For R3	1 , , , 1 , 1 1	1 .	
communicat	n of the information and ion technology center	2.1. Signing of parts			3.1. Identify and contact the telephone company having a poor network coverage			
1.2. Media r	narketing of existing	2.2. Extension of communication services to areas			eas 3.2. Identify the area and types of network problems			
communicat	ion systems	with no coverage			3.3. Constructing network antennae			
ESTIMATE	D COST : 50 Million	ESTIMATED COS	ESTIMATED COST: 200 Million			ESTIMATED COST : Lump Sum		

#### **6.4 Spatial planning of Priority Infrastructures**

Having in mind that the Njikwa council area is made of nine villages, with nine different languages, two different climates, two different geographical distinctions i.e. the savannah and forest zones, has an urban space and many more inclinations, the selected 15 priority projects for the first year was able to cut across of these. These priority infrastructures which consist of micro projects in the education, health, water energy, education, trade and public works, were selected to affect the entire council area. Of the 16 identified projects, 5 were selected from the forest zone in the public works and education sectors i.e. Konda, Bako,Banya and Bassa all situated toward the south and west of the council area. 7 of the projects in the trade and water sectors came from the urban space i.e. between Bamban and Nkun. The remaining 3 projects were selected from the two villages that make up the savannah zone of the council area i.e. Oshie and Ngwo. It worth noting that these two villages share the urban space.

### 6.5 Land use plan and management of the council space

#### 6.5.1 Management of the urban space of the Njikwa council

The urban space within the council area cuts across the main towns of Edom and Nkun respectively. These are the areas where economic activities are booming and 30% of the total population can be estimated to settle around these areas. The management plan provides a better understanding of land utilization but also help in formulating policies and programs needed for town planning and development in sustainable manner. Urban planning and development is a continuous process involving stakeholders especially administrators, planners, investors and inhabitants so that the available land within the urban space is used rationally. The main controller here is the Njikwa Council working in close collaboration with the Divisional Officer Divisional Delegation for Urban Development and Housing (MINDUH) Momo situated in Mbengwi. Land use pattern within the urban space is influenced by the topography and vegetation of the council area. Though agriculture is not an urban activity, land within the urban space is distributed for agriculture, settlements, grassland, and water bodies. In conformity with the delegate for urban affairs and housing, the Njikwa council urban space has been zoned as follows:

Table 5: Zooning of the Njikwa Urban Space

Zones	Characteristi	Actual use	Potentials	Constrains/proble	Accessibilit
	cs			ms	y and
					control
Zone for	-Clay soil -	Cocoyam'	-	-muddy road	-Individual
mixed	fatalistic soil	s, maze	Construction	hindering	ownership
	-Sandy soil	cassava,	of houses	transportation	-government
	-Ferruginous	yams,	-Animal	-narrow road	control
	soil	vegetable	rearing	-soil eruption	traditional
	-Alluvia soil	bananas,	-Game	-bush fire	Authority
		plantains,	reserves	-pests	-inheritance
		beans,	-open land	-fertility reduction	
		coffee		-famer grazer	
				problem.	
Pastures	Vegetation	Rearing of	-Pending	-Famer grazers	-Inheritance

zones	hills,	cattle's	their	problem	-
	grassland valleys	Farming -settlement -pastures for animals -medicinal use -Domestic use	personal use -Use for production of mattress, roofing -Medical use -Touristic site -Animal dump(manur e)	-Bush fire -Invasion by fern plant.	Council(lan d) consultative board -group of people/ families
Forest area	-Think forest -Deciduous forest -Savanna shrubs -Eucalyptus tress	Fuel wood, harvesting for medicinal plant, farming, hunting, timber exploitatio n	-Reserve land -Harvesting of medicinal plant -Exploitation - Construction of houses, fuels(burning and selling of woods)	-Bush fires -Destruction by bush animals(monkey) -Deforestation -conflict with population an/famers, famers/wildlife/graz ers -Hide out for thieves	-Council -Inheritance
Water bodies/Rive rs	Water (springs, rives lakes, streams, wells)	- Drinking, fishing -Use for house chores -Extraction of sand, stone -Leisure site -Cattle drinking	-Block molding -Agricultural production -Drinking -Natural boundaries	-Cattle pollution Human pollution -Seasonal flooding -Erosion along water banks	Free access
Protected Areas	-Natural forest -Sanctuary	-Sacred forest -Water catchments	-Touristic site -Medicinal use	-Wildlife thread to human beings use up of farms land and land for settlement -Deprive hunters, grazers and famers -Urbanization is a thread to wildlife	-Traditional authority MINFOF, community forest management institution
Mineral	-Laterite,	Building	Exploitation	-Shortages in the dry	Free access

resources	gravel, stones,	houses	by	season
	quarry, sand	bridges	inhabitance	-Bad roads which
		gravels to	for the	hinder sand
		mountains	welfare/hous	transportation
		roads	e	-Poor access to site
		Pillars for	construction	
		boundaries	-For sale and	
		, road	personal	
		constructio	employment	
		n water		
		catchment		

#### 6.5.2 Management of the Council Space of Njikwa

Management of the council space is shared into various tasks and responsibilities. It is managed and controlled by the council, Divisional Officer Njikwa, Divisional Delegations for MINEP, MINDUH, and MINFOF, and by individuals. The following features are identified within the space of Njikwa:

#### 6.5.3 Land use plan and management of the council space

Spatial distribution of land use/ land cover information and its changes in the Njikwa Council area is necessary for development planning, management and monitoring of programs at local, regional and national level. Information on land use provides for a better understanding of land utilisation aspects and play a vital role in the formulation of policies and programs required for developmental planning. It is necessary to monitor ongoing changes in land use/ land cover pattern for over a period of time tor ensure sustainable development.

The land use/ landcover for the Njikwa Council area are made up of 620 km². This land is characteristically a plain of grassfield with patches of both natural and huge forests towards the south of the council area. Wet land also makes up and important percentage of the total land. Some of the main rivers include River Antioch, Dudum, Nduko, Munkeh, Nglottin, Mfi, Andin and Egoh. Water from some of these streams is used for irrigating farmlands, and sand extraction. Two waterfalls the Kejinua and Nkenjenme waterfalls are found in Bassa. The landuse/ Landcover of the Council area is as follows:

Table 6: Landuse/Land cover of the Njikwa council

S/N	Class	Sub Class
1		TownSettlement
2	Built up Land	Village settlement
3		Crop land
4		Fallow land
5	Agricultural land	Plantation
6		montaneforest
7		Submontaneforest
8	Forest	Sacret forest
11		Savannah
12	Grass Land	Woodland savanna

13		Open land
14		barren rocky
35		Sheetrocks
16		Degradedrocks
17		Swampy bush land
18	Others	Marshy/ Swampy Land
19	Water bodies	Rivers/ Streams

Geo-referenced data shows that the Njikwa council space can be classified under habitation layer, which is settlement area, agricultural layer, pasture and forest layer, and the water layer showing the various water bodies (see various maps attached)

Table 7: Matrice Diagnosis of Natural Resources (MDNR) of the Njikwa council

This summarizes environment and nature protection, forestry and wild life, water resources and energy, and agriculture/rural development.

No.	Natural resource	Localisation	Potential	User	Controller	Mode of Management access	Trends	Problems/ constraints	Action to be taken
1	Water Resources like rivers and streams	Nyiku Bassa Bakwa	-High -Natural	-Families -CDE -Community -Car and bike owners -Farmers	-MINEE -MINEP	-Treatment by CDE -Planting of trees		-Irregular usage -Poor management of catchments	-Protection of catchments -Creation of washing points for cars and bikes -Education and sensitization of the population
2	Stone quarry Laterite pits, sand pits and others	Around the administrative area, Between Mbeban and Nkun	Much. available variety	Builders, road works, companies	Nobody	//	//	Landscape exposure, erosion and road destruction.	-Council/ environment should get involved for taxes and control
3	Timber like eucalyptus	- Council forest beside Njikwa Market	-Highly available -More is still planted -Grow naturally	-Carpenters -Builders -A.E.S Sonel -Households	-MINFOF -Council	Control		-Wild exploitation -Bush fires -Irregular planting -Ilegal exploitation -No aforestation	-Follow up of tree planting programmes -Technicians should be involved
4	-Prunus Africana	Private fuel forest and	Pronus Africana is	-Local population	MINFOF, MINEP	Local Community	-Global warming	-Non Respect of	-Sensitisation on sustainable

No.	Natural resource	Localisation	Potential	User	Controller	Mode of Management access	Trends	Problems/ constraints	Action to be taken
	other Non Timber Forest Products (NTFPs), endemic exotic/ local tree species.	council forest Konda Bako Banya Ikweri Ikwebo Bassa Bakwa	of high medicinal value, used in the treatment of Prostrate ailments and other human diseases. Covers about 3000 Ha	-Hunters -Visitors -Wood carvers -Tradi- practitioners, naturalists and herbalists, -Farmers and Fulani cattle owners - illegal dealers of Prunus	Community Forest Committee, and Beneficiaries	Forest, Management Institutions (CFMI)	- Biodiversity loss - Deforestatio n -Illegal hunting - Encroachm ent by farmers and grazers -Bush fires	Environment/ Forestry Laws Unsustainabl e harvesting of NTFPs	harvesting/man agement -Encourage Local Communities through CIGs to be involved in Sustainable management of NTFPs -Provide incentives to CFMIs, and Council to assist sustainable forest management
5	Guinea Sudano Savannah Grassland	-Nyiku Hills -Nkun Hills -Bangyie Hills	Animal feed	Grazers	-MINEPIA -MINEP -Central Administratio n.	-Central Administration -Commissions -Land tenure -Livestock	Encroachm ent by farmers and grazers Bush fire	-Over grazing -Erosion -Farmer /grazer conflicts -Bush fires	-Sensitization -Involvement of all technical services
6	Ecotourism sites	2 waterfalls in Bassa 1 waterfall in Ikwebo Gorrila	Recreation and leisure	unutilized	MINEP/MIN TOUR	Undefined	Undevelope d sites	Lack of awareness	Sensitization

No.	Natural resource	Localisation	Potential	User	Controller	Mode of Management access	Trends	Problems/ constraints	Action to be taken
		Sanctaury in Ngagwane Caves spotted in many of the villages							
7	Farm land	Vast land	Food production	Local population	MINEP/ MINADER	Undefined	low productivity	-Soil fertility reduction -Erosion -Persistent practice of Ankara - Farmer/Graze r conflicts	-Training on sustainable environmentall y agricultural practices -Land use mapping
7	Soils (Clay, Lumus, Laterite, Sandy, Ferralitic)	Edom Nyiku Bemban Bassa Bakwa	Can be exploited for production of clay pots -Road constructi on	- builders -farmers -population	-MINADER -Land tenure -Central administration -MINEP	- land use board -land tenure -local authorities		-land pressure (conflict) -poor management -succession	- sensitization - procedures to obtain land titles

## **OPERATIONAL PLANNING**

7.1 CDP Budget

SOURCE OF FUNDING	AMOUNT FCFA
Council Collection	10,700,000
FEICOM (CAT)	8,800,000
PIB (2012)	8,000,000
PNDP	86,803,371
FEICOM PROJECTS	/
BENEFICIARIES CONTRIBUTION (PNDP Project)	7,050,000
Grand Total	121,135,371
Total for Projects	106,303,371

Total Amount not allocated to projects = 14,832,000 FCFA

**NB** Amount allocated by PNDP for Feasibility studies = **4,000,000 FCFA** 

# 7.2 Triennial Investment Plan

Project ( or	Expect				Person Responsible				Resources		Sources of Finance	
Mic ro Project)	Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Education												
Renovation of the roof at GS Oshie	The roof of GS Oshie is renovated	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of rehabilitation contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Roof of GS Oshie is renovated	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	1,500,00	-Council budget

Project ( or	F		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Person Responsible		Schedule		Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Reception of the roofed classrooms	Roofed building	Keys of the building	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 2 classrooms at GNS Nyeiba	2 classrooms are constructed at GNS Nyeiba	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Constructed 2 classrooms	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	18,000,0 00	-Council budget
		Reception of the constructed 2 classrooms at GNS Nyeiba	Constructed 2 classrooms	Keys of the building	Mayor MINSEC MINEPAT SDO PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Expect	_	Products and indicators		Person Responsible		Schedule		Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
Mic ro Project)	Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Construction of 01 toilet with 3 squitting holes at GNS Nyeiba	01 toilet with 3 squitting holes is constructed at GNS Nyeiba	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Model toilet	Pictures Receipts	-1 <sup>st</sup> Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	3,500,00	-Council budget
		Reception of the constructed toilet	Model Toilet	Keys of the toilet	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Ermoat		Products and indicators		Person Responsible			lle Resources		Sources of Finance		
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Provision of 60 benches to GNS Nyeiba	60 benches are provided to GNS Nyeiba	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	60 benches	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	1,800,00	-Council budget
		Reception of the 60 benches	60 benches	Pictures Receipts	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Expect	ir Activities			Person Responsible		Schedule		Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
Mic ro Project)	Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Construction of 02 class rooms, at GS Njimukod	2 classrooms are constructed at GS Njimukod	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
	2 9	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Constructed 2 classrooms	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	18,000,0	-Council budget
		Reception of the constructed 2 classrooms,	Constructed 2 classrooms	Keys of the building	Mayor MINSEC MINEPAT SDO PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Expect	_	Products and indicators		Person Responsible		Schedule		Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
Mic ro Project)	Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Construction of 01 toilet with 3 squitting holes at GS Njimukod	01 toilet with 3 squitting holes is constructed at GS Njimukod	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
J	3	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Model toilet	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	3,500,00	-Council budget
		Reception of the constructed toilet	Model Toilet	Keys of the toilet	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Evenost		Products and indicators		Person Responsible		Schedule		Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Provision of benches, to GS Njimukod	Benches are provided to GNS Nyeiba	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Benches	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	1,800,00	-Council budget
		Reception of the benches	Benches	Pictures Receipts	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Products and indicators		Person Responsible	Schedule			Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
			Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Construction of 02 class rooms, for the Anglo Arabic school in	classrooms are constructed for the Anglo	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Nkun	Arabic school in Nkun	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Constructed 2 classrooms for the Anglo- Arabic school in Nkun	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	18,000,0 00	-Council budget
		Reception of the constructed 2 classrooms for the Anglo-Arabic school in Nkun	Constructed 2 classrooms for the Anglo- Arabic school in Nkun	Keys of the building	Mayor MINDUB MINEPAT SDO PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or Mic ro Project)	Expect Results		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	
		Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Construction of 01 toilet with 3 squitting holes for the Anglo- Arabic school in Nkun	01 toilet with 3 squitting holes is constructed for the Anglo- Arabic school in Nkun	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Model toilet	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	3,500,00	-Council budget
		Reception of the constructed toilet	Model Toilet	Keys of the toilet	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or Mic ro Project)	E		Product indicators	es and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resources		Sources of Finance	
	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Provision of benches, for the Anglo Arabic school in Nkun	Benches are provided for the Anglo Arabic school in Nkun	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Benches	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	1,800,00	-Council budget
		Reception of the benches	Benches	Pictures Receipts	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Roofing of secondary school	5 classrooms of GSS Ngwo are	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or Mic ro Project)	Expect Results		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	lule	Resource	ees	Sources of Finance	
		Activities		Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding					
classrooms	roofed	Award of contract for Roofing of 5 classrooms at GSS Ngwo	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of the contract	Roofed building	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor	X			Labour	Logistic s	10,000,0	-Council budget
		Reception of the 5 roofed classrooms	Roofed building	Keys of the building	-Mayor -MINSEC -SDO -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 2 classrooms at	2 classrooms are constructed	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
GSS Bassa	at GSS Bassa	Award of contract for the construction of 2 classrooms, at GSS Bassa	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Evnet		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of contract	Constructed 2classrooms, at GSS Bassa	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor	X			Labour	Logistic s	18,000,0 00	-Council -PNDP - Benefici ary contribu tion
		Reception of the constructed 2 classrooms, a water point, 01 toilet and provision of 60 benches	Constructed 2classrooms, a water point, 01 toilet and provision of 60 benches to GSS Bassa	Keys of the building	-Mayor -MINSEC -SDO -PNDP				Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 1 water point at GSS	1 water point is constructed	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Bassa	at GSS Bassa	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Evenost		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sch	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of the contract	Constructed water point	Water point	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Reception of constructed water point	Constructed water point	Standing tap	-Mayor -MINSEC -SDO -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 01 toilet with 3 squitting holes at GSS Bassa	01 toilet with 3 squitting holes is constructed at GSS Bassa	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	Model toilet	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	3,500,00	-Council budget

Project ( or	Even a at		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Reception of the constructed toilet	Model Toilet	Keys of the toilet	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Provision of 60 benches to GSS Bassa	60 benches are provided to GSS Bassa	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Award of contract	Contractor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
		Execution of contract	60 benches	Pictures Receipts	-1 <sup>st</sup> Deputy Mayor -Contractor -CDO -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	1,500,00	-Council budget

Project ( or	E		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Reception of the 60 benches	60 benches	Pictures Receipts	-Mayor -MINSEC -MINEPAT -SDO -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Public Works												
Rehabilitation of a road from Konda-Bako- Banya(12km)	A 12km road from Konda- Bako-Banya is	Award of contract	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
	rehabilitated	Execution of the contract	Road Konda- Bako-Banya is passable	-Decrease traffic on the road -Increase council collection	- 1st Deputy Mayor -DD MINTP -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	40,000,0	-PNDP - Benefici ary contribu tion
		Reception of the rehabilitated road from Konda-Bako- Banya(12km	Road Konda- Bako-Banya is passable	-Decrease traffic on the road -Increase council collection	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINTP -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Emmant		Product indicators	ts and	Person Responsible	Sc	hec	dule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Construction of a bridge at Eshue-Ebot	A bridge is constructed at Eshue-	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
	Ebot	Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract	Passable bridge	Pictures Receipts Reports	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINTP -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	65,000,0 00	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of constructed bridge at Eshue-Ebot	Passable bridge	Pictures Receipts Reports	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINTP -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	T		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Rehabilitation of the Njikwa Ikweri road 7km	The 7km Njikwa Ikweri road is rehabilitated e	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract for the rehabilitation of the Njikwa Ikweri road 7km	Rehabilitated Njikwa Ikweri road	Pictures Receipts Reports	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINTP -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	20,000,0	-Council budget -PNDP

Project ( or	E		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resourc	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Reception of rehabilitated Njikwa Ikweri 7 km road	Njikwa Ikweri road is passable	Pictures Receipts Reports	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINTP -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of a bridge at Ekeh	A bridge is constructed at Ekeh	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract for the construction of a bridge at Ekeh	Constructed bridge at Ekeh	Pictures Receipts Reports	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINTP -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	65,000,0 00	-Council budget -PNDP

Project ( or	E		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Reception of Constructed bridge at Ekeh	Ekeh bridge is passable	Pictures Receipts Reports	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINTP -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of a bridge over River	A bridge is constructed over River	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
Nfih in Bako	Nfih in Bako	Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board			X	Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract	Constructed bridge over River Nfih	Pictures Receipts Reports	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINTP -Follow up committee			X	Labour	Logistic s	60,000,0	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of constructed bridge over River Nfih in Bako	River Nfih is passable	Pictures Receipts Reports	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINTP -PNDP			X	Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Water and Energy

Project ( or	Exmed		Produc indicators	ts and	Person Responsible	Sch	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
Rehabilitation of water at Njikwa District Hospital		Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
	Water at	Award of contract for rehabilitation	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
	Water at Njikwa District Hospital is rehabilitated	Execution of contract of	Flowing water at Njikwa District Hospital	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINEE -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	65,000,0 00	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of rehabilitated water system at Njikwa District Hospital	Flowing water at Njikwa District Hospital	Pictures Receipts	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP				Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget

Project ( or	Exmant		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Award of contract for rehabilitation	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
Rehabilitation of water at Oshie Medicalized Health Center	Water at Oshie Medicalized Health center is rehabilited	Execution of contract	Flowing water at Oshie Medicalized Health Center	Pictures Receipts	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINEE -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	10,000,0	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of rehabilitated water at Oshie Medicalized Health Center	Flowing water at Oshie Medicalized Health Center	-Decrease water borne diseases -Increase water sanitation	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Rehabilitation and extension of water	The Njikwa town water system is	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board				Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Ermost		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
system in Njikwa town	rehabilitated and extended	Award of contract for rehabilitation	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract	Flowing water at Njikwa town	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINEE -Follow up committee				Labour	Logistic s	4,500,00	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of rehabilitated and extended water system in Njikwa town	Flowing water at Njikwa town	-Decrease water borne diseases -Increase water sanitation	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of a water system in	The water system in Barimbong is	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
Barimbong	constructed	Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Evenant		Products indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resourc	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of contract	Flowing water at Njikwa town	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINEE -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	15,000,0 00	Council budget
		Reception of constructed water system at Barimbong	Flowing water at Njikwa town	-Availability of portable water	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction and extension of water	The water supply in Banya is	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
supply in Banya	constructed	Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Evmost		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	heo	dule	Resourc	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of contract	Flowing water in Banya	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINEE -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	25,000,0 00	-Council budget
		Reception of constructed and extended water system in Banya	er Banya water		-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 02 water catchments in	02 water catchments are	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
Bakwa	constructed in Bakwa	Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Evenant		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resourc	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of contract	02 water catchments in Bakwa	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD MINEE -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	20,000,0	-Council budget
		Reception of constructed 02 water catchments in Bakwa	02 water catchments in Bakwa	-Availability of portable water	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Trade				•								
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Nkun market	The sale slap in Nkun process Call to tender file CDO -Tender Bernarket is CDO -Tender Bernarket is CDO -Tender Bernarket is CDO -Tender File CDO -Tender Bernarket is					X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
	rehabilitated Award of contract for rehabilitation selected Papers -CDO -Tender B					X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Evneat		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resource	es	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of contract	Sale slap	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD Trade -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	3,435,00	-Council budget -PNDP
	Reception of rehabilitated sale slap in Nkun market		Sale slap	-Increase council revenue	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINCOMMER CE -PNDP				Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Edom market	The sale slap in Edom market is	Edom process tender file -Tender Board	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget		
	rehabilitated	market is				X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Evmoot		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Execution of contract	Sale slap	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD Trade -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	3,435,00	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of rehabilitated sale slap in Edom market	Sale slap	-Increase council revenue	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINCOMMER CE -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 1 toilet at Nkun market	1 toilet is constructed at Nkun market	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	Evmoet		Product indicators	s and	Person Responsible	Scl	hed	ule	Resource	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract	1 model toilet	Pictures Receipts	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD Trade -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	3,500,00	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of constructed toilet at Nkun market	1 model toilet	-Increase council revenue -Increase market sanitation	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO -DD Trade	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Construction of 1 toilet at Edom market	1 toilet is constructed at Edom	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	E		Produc indicators	ts and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	ule	Resource	ces	Sources o Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
	market	Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board				Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract	1 model toilet	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -DD Trade -Follow up committee	X			Labour	Logistic s	3,500,00	-Council budget -PNDP
		Reception of constructed toilet at Edom market	1 model toilet	-Increase council revenue -Increase market sanitation	-Mayor -SDO -DD Trade -PNDP	X			Labour	Logistic s		-Council budget
Culture		ooungil CDO										
Construction of 1 council hall	1 council hall is constructed	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget

Project ( or	E		Product indicators	ts and	Person Responsible	Sc	hed	lule	Resource	ees	Sources of Finance	f
Mic ro Project)	Expect Results	Activities	Product	Indicator		1	2	3	Huma n	Materia l	Financia l (FCFA)	Source of funding
		Award of contract for construction	Contractor selected	Contract papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board				Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
		Execution of contract	01 council hall	Pictures Receipts	-1st Deputy Mayor -CDO -Contractor -Follow up committee		X		Labour	Logistic s	25,000,0 00	FEICO M Loans
		Reception of constructed council hall	01 council hall	-Increase council revenue	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINCOMMER CE -PNDP		X		Labour	Logistic s		Council budget
<b>Grand Total</b>											532,770, 000frs	

## 7.3 Annual Investment Plan

Project ( or Micro Project)	E		Products indicator		Person Responsi ble	Sci in qu of	ar	ter	:S	Resou	rces		Sources	of Financ	e
	<b>Expected Results</b>	Activities	Produc t	Indicat or		1	2		4	Hum an	Mater ial	Financi al (FCFA	Counci l budget	Benefic iary contrib ution	PNDP
Education															
Renovation of the roof at GS Oshie	Roof of GS Oshie is renovated	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender board -Mayor	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		Award of rehabilitati on contract	Contrac tor selected	Signed contract	-Mayor -Tender board		X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		Execution of contract	Roof of GS Oshie is renovat ed	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor - Contracto r -CDO -Follow		X	X	XX	Labo ur	Logisti cs	1,500,0 00	1,500,0 00	//	//

					up committe e										
		Reception of the roofed classrooms	Roofed buildin g	Keys of the buildin g	-Mayor - MINSEC - MINEPA T -SDO -PNDP				X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
Roofing of 5 classrooms at GSS Ngwo	5 classroo ms at	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
	GSS Ngwo are roofed	Award of contract for Roofing of 5 classrooms at GSS Ngwo	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -Tender board	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs		//	//	//
		Execution of the contract	05 roofed buildin g	Pictures Receipt s	Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -Follow up committe e		X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	10,000,	10,000,	//	//

Construction of 2	2 class rooms at	Reception of the 5 roofed classrooms  Contract award	05 roofed buildin g	Keys of the buildin g Tender file	Mayor MINSEC MINEPA T SDO PNDP -CDO -Tender	X			X	Labo ur Labo ur	Logisti cs  Logisti cs		//	//	//
classrooms in GSS Bassa	GSS Bassa are	process	file		Board					<b>V</b>					
	construct	Award of contract for the constructio n of 2 classrooms at GSS Bassa	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X				Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
		Execution of contract	Constru cted 2 classro oms, at GSS Bassa	Pictures Receipt s	Mayor -CDO - Contracto r		X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	18,000, 000	//	1,800,0	16,200,00
		Reception of the constructed 2 classrooms at GSS Bassa	Constru cted 2 classro oms, at GSS Bassa	Keys of the buildin g	-Mayor - MINSEC -SDO -PNDP				X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

Equipment of 60 benches, 2 reacher desks 2 small cupboard s to GSS Bassa  Award of contract for the elected of		T														
small cupboard s  Award of contract for the selected tor tor tor the selected tor tor the selected tor tor the selected tor tor tor the selected tor tor tor the selected tors the selected tor the selected tors the selected tor the selected tors the selected tors the selected tors the s	60 benches, 2 teacher desks 2 small cupboards to	Bassa equipped with 60 benches, 02 teacher	award	tender		-Tender	X						//	//	//	//
of contract		small cupboard	contract for	tor		-CDO -Tender	X						//	//	//	//
				ed GSS Bassa with equime nt of 60 benches , 2 teacher desks 2 small cupboar	Receipt	Deputy Mayor -CDO - Contracto		X	X	X					//	//
of the led GSS   Receipt  -             ur   cs			Reception of the		Pictures Receipt					X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

		equipped GSS Bassa with equipment of 60 benches, 2 teacher desks 2 small cupboards	Bassa with equime nt of 60 benches , 2 teacher desks 2 small cupboar ds	S	MINSEC -SDO -PNDP										
Construction of 01 water point at GSS	01 water point is construct	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
Bassa	ed at GSS Bassa	Award of contract for the	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		Execution of contract	Constru cted 01 water point at GSS Bassa	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r		X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	3,000,0	//	150,00	2,850,000
		Reception of the constructed	Constru cted 01 water	Water point Pictures	-Mayor - MINSEC				X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

		01 water point at GSS Bassa	point at GSS Bassa	Receipt s	-SDO -PNDP										
Construction of 01 toilet at GSS Bassa	01 toilet with 03 squatting	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
	holes is construct ed at GSS Bass	Award of contract for the	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X				Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		Execution of contract	Constructed 01 toilet with 03 squatting holes at GSS Bassa	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r		X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	3,500,0 00	//	350,00	3,150,000
Public Works		Reception of the constructed 01 water point at GSS Bassa	Constructed01 toilet with 03 squatting holes at GSS Bassa	Toilet Pictures Receipt s	-Mayor - MINSEC -SDO -PNDP				X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//

Rehabilitation of a 12 km road from Konda-Bako- Banya	The 12 km road from Konda- Bako- Banya is rehabilita ted	Contract award process  Award of contract for the	Call to tender file  Contrac tor selected		-CDO -Tender Board -Mayor -CDO -Tender	X				Labo ur Labo ur	Logisti cs Logisti cs		//	//	//
		Execution of contract	Rehabil itated 12 km road from	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto		X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	40,000,	//	4,000,0	36,000,00
		Reception of the rehabilitate d 12 km	Konda- Bako- Banya Rehabil itated 12 km road	- Decreas e traffic on the	- Mayor -DD MINTP -Follow				X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		road from Konda- Bako- Banya	from Konda- Bako- Banya	road Pictures Receipt s	up committe e										
Water and Ene Rehabilitation	ergy The	Contract	Call to		-CDO	X				Labo	Logisti	//	//	//	//

of water at	water	award	tender	Tender	-Tender				ur	cs				
Njikwa District	system of	process	file	file	Board				GI .	Cs				
Hospital	Njikwa District Hospital is rehabilita	Award of contract for rehabilitati on	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
	ted	Execution of contract of rehabilitati on of water at Njikwa District Hospital	Flowin g water at Njikwa District Hospita l	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD MINEE -Follow up committe e	X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	3,000,0	150,00 0	//	2,850,000
		Reception of rehabilitate d water system at Njikwa District Hospital	Flowin g water at Njikwa District Hospita	Pictures Receipt s	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP			X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
Rehabilitation of water at Oshie Medicalized	The Oshie Medicali zed	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
Health Center	Health Center is	Award of contract for	Contrac tor	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

	rehabilita ted	rehabilitati on	selected		-Tender Board									
		Execution of contract of rehabilitati on of water at Oshie Medicalize d Health Center	Flowin g water at Oshie Medica lized Health Center	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD MINEE -Follow up committe e	X	X X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	1,000,0	50,000	//	950,000
		Reception of rehabilitate d water at Oshie Medicalize d Health Center	Flowin g water at Oshie Medica lized Health Center	Decreas e water borne disease s Increas e water sanitati on	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP		2	X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
Rehabilitation and extension of water	The Njikwa town	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
system in Njikwa town	water system is rehabilita	Award of contract for rehabilitati	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

ted and	on			Board									
extended	Execution of contract	Flowin g water at Njikwa town	Pictures Receipt s	-3 <sup>rd</sup> Deputy Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD MINEE -Follow up committe e	X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	4,500,0 00	230,00 0		4,270,000
	Reception of rehabilitate d and extended water system in Njikwa town	Flowin g water at Njikwa town	Decreas e water borne disease s Increas e water sanitati on	-Mayor -SDO -DD MINEE -PNDP			X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	

Construction of a water system in Barimbong	The water system in Barimbo ng is construct ed	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		Award of contract for construction	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
		Execution of contract of constructio n of a water system in Barimbong	Flowin g water at Barimb ong	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD MINEE -Follow up committe e	X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	15,000, 000		750,00 0	14,250,000
		Reception of constructed	Flowin g water at	- Availab ility of	-Mayor -SDO -DD			X	Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

		water system at Barimbong	Barimb ong	portabl e water	MINEE -PNDP								
Trade Rehabilitation of sale slap in Nkun market	The Nkun market sale slap is rehabilita ted	Contract award process Award of contract for the rehabilitati	Call to tender file  Contrac tor selected	Tender file  Contrac t papers	-CDO -Tender Board -Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	x		Labo ur Labo ur	Logisti cs Logisti cs		//	//	//
		Execution of contract of rehabilitati on of sale slap in Nkun market	Sale slap	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD Trade -Follow up committe e	X	X X	Labo	Logisti	3,435,0	3,435,	/	//
		Reception of rehabilitate d sale slap in Nkun market	Sale slap	Increas e council revenue	-Mayor -SDO -DD Trade -PNDP		X	Labo	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
Rehabilitation of sale slap in	The Edom	Contract award	Call to tender	Tender	-CDO -Tender	X		Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

Edom market	market	process	file	file	Board									
	sale slap is rehabilita ted	Award of contract for rehabilitati on	Contrac tor selected	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//
		Execution of contract of rehabilitati on of sale slap in Edom market	Sale slap	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -Trade -Follow up committe e	X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	3,435,0 00	3,435, 000	/	//
		Reception of rehabilitate d sale slap in Edom market	Sale slap	Increas e council revenue	-Mayor -SDO -Trade -PNDP			X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
Construction of 1 toilet at Nkun market	01 toilet is construct ed in	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs		//	//	//
	Nkun market	Award of contract for	Contrac tor	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO	X			Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

		constructio n	selected		-Tender Board								
		Execution of contract of constructio n of 1 toilet at Nkun market	1 model toilet	Pictures Receipt s	- Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD MINCO MMERC E -Follow up committe e	X	XX	Labo	Logisti	3,500,0	350,00 0	//	3,150,000
		Reception of constructed toilet at Nkun market	1 model toilet	Increas e council revenue Increas e market sanitati on	- Mayor -CDO -DD Trade		X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
Construction of 1 toilet at	01 toilet is construct	Contract award process	Call to tender file	Tender file	-CDO -Tender Board	X		Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
Edom market	ed in Edom	Award of contract for	Contrac tor	Contrac t papers	-Mayor -CDO	X		Labo ur	Logisti cs	//	//	//	//

			e market sanitati on										
	Reception of constructed toilet at Edom market	1 model toilet	Increas e council revenue Increas	-Mayor -SDO -DD Trade -PNDP			X	Labo ur	Logisti	//	//	//	//
	Execution of contract of constructio n of 1 toilet at Edom market	1 model toilet	Pictures Receipt s	-Mayor -CDO - Contracto r -DD Trade -Follow up committe e	X	X	X	Labo ur	Logisti	3,500,0 00	350,00 0	//	3,150,000
market	constructio n	selected		-Tender Board									

## 7.4 Operational Plan for vulnerable populations for the first year

Though there are several categories of vulnerable populations in the Njikwa council area, only the Mbororos have been chosen for the AIP. This is considered for the moment for their high population and prominence in the daily activities of the community. The other vulnerable groups will be slated in the years ahead. The Mbororos, who are considered as vulnerable population, are mostly in Edom (Oshie village) and Nkun (Ngwo village). Even though these Mbororos mingle daily with the rest of the population, the plan intends to mainstream projects of the Mbororos into the activities of the council so too to permit them participate and take ownership of the activities of the Njikwa council area.

Table 8: Operational Plan for the Vulnerable Population (Mbororos) Njikwa Council

Project ( or Micro Project)	Expected Results	Activities	Products an indicators	d	Actors Involved	in qu	hed art a y	ers	5	Resource	ces			Source s of Financ e
			Product	Indicato rs		1	2	3	4	Huma n	Materi al	Financial PNDP	Council budget	
Education														
Construction of 02 classrooms for the Anglo- Arabic school in Nkun Construction of 01 toilet Provision of benches	Constructed 2classrooms, 01 toilet and provision of benches for the Anglo- Arabic school in Nkun	Feasibility studies Elaboration of the project financial request Resource Mobilization (Materials, financial and human) Contract award Implementati on of the	Constructed Bridge	Pictures Receipts Pro forma invoice	Mayor MINDUB MINEPAT SDO PNDP			X		Labour	Logisti		21, 300,000	Counci 1 budget

	project Monitoring and evaluation Reception of the project							
Total						0	21,300,00 0	

## 7.4 Simplified Socio-Environmental Management framework of the Triennial Investment Plan of the Njikwa Council

It consists of:

The main potential impacts and mitigation measures;

The socio- environmental management plan.

## 7.4.1 Main Potential impacts and Mitigation measures

From the micro-projects contained in the triennial investment plan, the main Potential impacts and the socio-environmental mitigation measures are as follows;

7.4.1.1 Potential Socio- environmental impacts and Mitigation Measures

Micro project types contained in the	Potential socio-environmental	Social-environmental mitigation measures
Triennial Plan including site	impacts	
(localization) of the project		
Micro projects dealing with the	Risks related to the acquisition of lands	Sensitize and inform the affected persons on the
construction or rehabilitation of basic	for the localization of the micro project	necessity of the site and the choice criteria.
community infrastructure		Obtain Land donation attestation signed by the village
		chief and the proprietor of the site
Construction of 2 class rooms in GNS	Conflicts related to the choice of site/	Inform the affected persons;
Nyeiba at Oshie village	involuntary displacement of persons for	Census (Count the persons) / affected homes and
Construction of 2 class rooms for the	site use	evaluate their property.
Anglo Arabic school in Nkun, Ngwo		Compensate affected persons in conformity with the
village		Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms or clauses.
Construction of 2 class rooms GS	Conflicts related to the use, and non	Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management
Njimukod at Konda village	durability or fragility of the work.	committee including women and establish use rules as

Construction of 2 class rooms in GSS		well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms
Bassa at Bassa village		
Construction of 01 latrines for the	Diverse impacts related to the choice of	Systematically avoid setting up works in sensitive zones
Anglo Arabic school in Nkun, Ngwo	site.	such as; swampy areas, sacred zones, rivers, parks and
village		protected areas, used zones, mountain sides etc;
Construction of 01 latrines in GNS	Erosion due to the use of borrowed pit	Restore the borrowed zones while respecting the natural
Nyeiba in Oshie village	or zones/ gravel quarry or sand and /or	sloping nature of the land.
Construction of 01 latrines in GS	the excavation of the Project site.	Re-afforestation in the affected zones;
Njimukod in Konda village		Planting of grass (vegetative cover) in the affected
Construction of 01 latrines in GSS		zones ;
Bassa in Bassa village	Impacts related to pollution due to	Use adapted engines and change filters regularly;
Construction of 01 water point in GSS	waste oil from vehicles	Put in place engine oil reception tanks and get them
Bassa in Bassa village		returned to specialized enterprises.
Provision of benches to GNS Nyeiba in	Air pollution by dust due to the	Respect the project site security rules and regulations
Oshie village	transportation of materials and	(wearing of masks, boots,)
Provision of benches to GS Njimukod	circulation of machines	Watering the works with water from a permanent water
in Konda village		source.
Provision of benches for the Anglo	The loss of woody species related to	Re-afforestation around the works.
Arabic school in Nkun, Ngwo village	the clearing of the site.	
Provision of benches to GSS Bassa in	The increase in the prevalence rate of	Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel
Bassa village	STD/HIV/AIDS, and eventually on	on STDs and HIV/AIDS, and on poaching through bill
Renovation of the roof at GS Oshie in	poaching	boards and meetings
Oshie village	Accident risks related to diverse	Respect the distance between the road and the site.
Roofing of 5 classrooms at GSS Ngwo	movements and works	Put project site sign boards;
in Ngwo village		Observe basic security rules (putting on the appropriate
Construction of a council hall in		uniforms, speed limitation, etc.)
Njikwa in Ngwo village		Ensure site security
Construction of 01 toilet at Edom	The increase of revenue within the	The recruitment of personnel on the basis of competition
market in Oshie village	micro project zone.	and transparency;
Construction of 01 toilet 01 at Nkun		Favour the recruitment of the local population for
market in Ngwo village		mobilized labour as well as the use of labour intensive
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Nkun		techniques (HIMO).;

market in Ngwo village	Pollutions related to waste generated	
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Edom	during the works.	Avoid depositing waste matter within the river channel (
market in Oshie village		at least keep 100m distance from the river)
		- Deposit within the old borrowed zones
	Impacts related to solid waste	Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of solid wastes
	generated as a result of work.	which will be taken to be emptied;
		1
	Impacts related to domestic wastes.	Preview a good drainage system especially for used
	(Used water, excreta, etc.)	water
	Improvement in the access to basic	Train the management committee on key issues
	services.	including, maintenance and the management of works
		Preview a water point to improve on the utilization of
		the work.
	Floods and water stagnation risks	Preview a simplified network for the purification of rain
	around the work.	water, including its evacuation.
Hydraulic projects/ Water Supply	Potential Socio-environmental impacts	Socio-environmental mitigation measures
<u>Projects</u>	Risks related to land acquisition for	Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of
	micro project localization.	a site and choice criteria.
Construction of a water system in		Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village
Barimbong in Oshie village		chief and proprietor of the site.
Rehabilitation of water at Njikwa	Conflicts related to choice of site/	
District Hospital in Ngwo village	involuntary displacement of persons for	Inform affected persons;
Rehabilitation of water at Oshie	the use of site.	Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their
Medicalized Health Center in Oshie		property.
village		Compensate those affected in conformity with the
Rehabilitation and extension of water		Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms
system in Njikwa town in Ngwo village		
Construction and extension of water		Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management
supply in Banya village	Conflicts related to the use, and the non	committee including women and establish use rules as
Construction of 02 water catchments in	durability or fragility of the work	well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms.

Bakwa village	Diverse impacts related to the choice of					
	site.	Systematically avoid to localize or set up works within				
		sensitive zones such as marshy zones, sacred zones,				
		River channels, protected parks, used zones, mountain				
		sides, flanks of mountains, etc.				
	Pollution of water points either by	Forbid farming with phytosanitary products around the				
	phytosanitary products or latrines	immediate borders of the site (maintain a distance of at least 300 metres)				
		Maintain latrines at least 50 m from the water point				
	Impacts related to the pollution due to	Use adapted machines/ change filters				
	waste oil from vehicles or machines	Put in place recuperation tanks of machine oils and get them returned to specialized enterprises.				
	Air pollution by dust due to the	Respect of security rules and regulations at the site (the				
	transportation of materials and the	wearing of masks, boots)				
	circulation of machines	Watering the works with water from permanent water				
		courses.				
	The loss of woody species related to	Re-aforestation beyond the works or come to a				
	the clearing of the site.	consensus as to a site to carry out the re-aforestation exercise.				
	The increase in the prevalence rate of	Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel				
	STDs/HIV/AIDS and eventually on	on STDs, HIV, poaching through billboards and				
	poaching.	meetings.				
	Accident risk emanating from the	Put sign boards at the site;				
	works.	Observe basic security rules (wearing the appropriate uniforms, speed limitation, etc.)				
		Ensure security at the site				
	The increase of revenue within the					
	micro-project zone.	Favour the recruitment of local labour as well as the use				
		of labour intensive techniques( HIMO)				
		Recruitment to be done on the basis of competency and				
		transparency				
	Impacts related to waste matter					

	generated during the works	Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channels (at least 100m distance from the river) Deposit in old borrowed zones.
	Floods and standing water risks around the works.	Preview a simplified rain water purification network including a means of an eventual evacuation into lost and well secured wells
	Risks of contamination and the infiltration of dirty and muddy water.	Render secure water points by building a fence around; Render impermeable the sides with tiles or marble stones
	Perturbation of water quality.	Regular physico-chemical water treatment.
Interconnecting projects	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Socio-environmental Mitigation Measures
	Risks related to land acquisition for	Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of
Rehabilitation of a 12km road from	micro project localization	a site and choice criteria.
Konda-Bako-Banya in the villages		Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village
respectively		chief and proprietor of the site.
Construction of a bridge at Ekeh in Oshie village Rehabilitation of a 7km Njikwa Ikweri road in the villages respectively Construction of a bridge over River Nfih in Bako village	Conflicts related to choice of site/involuntary displacement of persons for the use of the site.	property.  Compensate those affected in conformity with the involuntary displaced and Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) terms
Construction of a bridge at Eshue-Ebot in Ikwebo village	Conflicts related to the use, and non durability or fragility of the work	Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management committee including women and establish usage rules as well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms
	Diverse impacts related to the choice of site.	Systematically avoid to localize works within sensitive zones such as marshy zones, sacred zones, water courses, protected parks, used zones, & mountains sides, etc.
	Impacts related to the pollution due to waste oil from vehicles or machine	Use adapted machines Put in place recuperation tanks of machine oils and get them returned to specialized enterprises

Air pollution by dust due to the transportation of materials and the circulation of machines	Respect of security rules and regulations at the site (the wearing of masks, boots) Watering the works with water from permanent water courses.
The loss of woody species related to the clearing of the site.	Re-afforestation around the works
The increase in the prevalence rate of STDs/HIV/AIDS	Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel on STDs, HIV, poaching through billboards and meetings. Put bill boards for prevention.
Accident risks related to works.	Put site sign boards; Observe basic security rules (the wearing of the appropriate uniforms, speed limits, etc.)
The increase of revenues within the micro-project zone.	The recruitment of personnel on the basis of competence and transparency; Favour the recruitment of local labour as well as the use of labour intensive techniques (HIMO);
Impacts related to waste matter generated during the works	Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channel (at least 100m distance from the river) Deposit the biodegradable part within old borrowed zones.
Floods and standing water risks around the works.	Preview a simplified rain water purification network including a means of an eventual evacuation into lost and well secured wells
Risks of contamination and the infiltration of dirty and muddy water around the work.	Render secure water points by building a fence around; Render impermeable the sides with tiles or marble stones
Risks of persons, and birds being electrocuted or fire hazards.	Organize sensitization sessions for the direct beneficiary population. Put in place protection boards right through the site line. Install fire proofs around the works;

	Noise on sound nellution but the noise	During of conceptors and arrival with anti-naise
	Noise or sound pollution by the noise	Buying of generators endowed with anti-noise
	generated by a functioning generator.	mechanisms;
		Secure the generator within a site equipped to that effect;
		Avoid installing a generator in the midst of or near
		habitation or public services
Natural Resource Management Projects	Potential socio-environmental impacts	Socio-environmental Mitigation measures
	Risks related to land acquisition for	Sensitize and inform affected persons on the necessity of
Control of erosion in Ikweri, Konda,	micro project localization	a site and choice criteria.
villages		Obtain a land donation attestation, signed by the village
Control of soil fertility in Oshie, Ngwo,		chief and proprietor of the site.
Bakwa, Ikweri, Ekwebo, Banya,	Conflicts related to choice of site/	
Konda, Bako, Bassa villages	involuntary displacement of persons for	Count the persons / homes affected and evaluate their
	the use of the site.	property.
Protection and conservation of water		Compensate those affected in conformity with the
catchment site at Sabli in Ngwo village		involuntary displaced and Resettlement Action Plan
Damarcating and fencing village		(RAP) terms
boundaries in the Oshie, Ngwo, Bakwa,	Conflicts related to the use, and non	Putting in place a Micro Project (MP) management
Ikweri, Ekwebo, Banya, Konda, Bako,	durability or fragility of the work	committee including women and establish usage rules as
Bassa villages	, c ,	well as a functioning and maintenance mechanisms
_	Diverse impacts related to the choice of	Č
	site.	Systematically avoid to localize works within sensitive
		zones such as marshy zones, sacred zones, water
		courses, protected parks, used zones, & mountains sides,
		etc.
	Impacts related to the pollution due to	Use adapted machines
	waste oil from vehicles or machine	Put in place recuperation tanks of machine oils and get
		them returned to specialized enterprises
	Air pollution by dust due to the	Respect of security rules and regulations at the site (the
	transportation of materials and the	wearing of masks, boots)
	circulation of machines	Watering the works with water from permanent water
		courses.
	The loss of woody species related to	Re-afforestation around the works
	The loss of woody species leidled to	The differential distribution works

_	Sensitize the direct beneficiary population and personnel
STDs/HIV/AIDS.	on STDs, HIV, poaching through billboards and
	meetings.
	Put bill boards for prevention.
Accident risks related to works.	Put site sign boards;
	Observe basic security rules (the wearing of the
	appropriate uniforms, speed limits, etc.)
The increase of revenues within the	The recruitment of personnel on the basis of competence
micro-project zone.	and transparency;
	Favour the recruitment of local labour to be mobilized
	as well as labour intensive techniques (HIMO).;
	_
	Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channel ( at
Impacts related to waste matter	least 100m distance from the river)
generated during the works	Deposit the biodegradable part within old borrowed
	zones.
Floods and standing water risks around	Preview a simplified rain water purification network
the works.	including a means of an eventual evacuation into lost
	and well secured wells
Risks of contamination and the	Render secure water points by building a fence around;
infiltration of dirty and muddy water	Render impermeable the sides with tiles or marble
around the work.	stones
Noise or sound pollution by the noise	Buying of generators endowed with anti-noise
generated by a functioning generator.	mechanisms;
	Secure the generator within a site equipped to that effect;
	Avoid installing a generator in the midst of or near
	Accident risks related to works.  The increase of revenues within the micro-project zone.  Impacts related to waste matter generated during the works  Floods and standing water risks around the works.  Risks of contamination and the infiltration of dirty and muddy water around the work.  Noise or sound pollution by the noise

**7.4.2 Simplified Socio- environmental management plan:** The plan consists of precising for each environmental measure envisaged in the triennial plan, actors (institutional arrangements), costs, periods and follow up actors.

Environmental measures	Tasks	Actors to be put in place	Period	Follow up Actors	Cost	Observations
Recruitment of a Council Development officer/ Task or duty as a member of the steering Committee of the CDP		Council (Council Tender board)	2011 (March- May)	Municipal councilors; PNDP	PM (Contract Award, Tender)	
Training of Council Development officer on environment issues and on the social and environmental management framework of the PNDP	Prepare the terms of Reference (ToR)	PNDP	2011- 2012	Delegation MINEP; Delegation MINAS; PNDP; Council	Incorporated into PNDP budget	
Use of socio –environmental Screening form for micro projects (during feasibility studies)		Consultant in-charge of feasibility studies for micro-projects	2011- 2014	Delegation MINEP; Delegation MINAS; PNDP; Municipal councilors; Council Development officer	PM (Contract Award, Tender)	Related cost should be included in the micro project conception cost.
Training of COMES (Council sessions extended to sector ministries) on safeguards policies and on social and environmental aspects to be taken into consideration		PNDP, Council	2011- 2012	Delegation MINEP; Delegation MINAS;	Incorporated into the PNDP budget	
Provision to carry out	-Prepare the	PNDP, Council	2011-	Delegation	It cost at least	In case of

simplified environmental impact studies	ToR; - Make sure ToR is approved; - Recruit a consultant; - Carry out the studies	(municipal councilors)	2014	MINEP; Delegation MINAS; PNDP; Council Development officer; Municipal councilors	7millionsFCFA for a simplified study, and around 8 to 10 million FCFA for detailed study	resettlement, the cost is to be borne by the Mayor.
Provision to compensate displaced persons		Council/ municipal councilors		-Council -MINDAF -MINAS	To be evaluated	The cost is to be borne by the Mayor
Follow up on the social and environmental management plan, the contractors ( entrepreneur) and also the environmental measures of projects retained	- Extraction of environmental measures of the MPs - Elaborate a follow up plan of the measures	Council Development officer/ Steering committee of the CDP	During Work execution 2011- 2014	Delegation MINEP; MINAS; PNDP; Municipal Councilors	Integrated within the council budget	
Respect of environmental clauses contained in the tender document and the micro project environmental measures.	-Include the clauses in the Tender document; - Put operational the clause	-Council, PNDP  -Entrepreneurs or contractors		Delegation MINEP; Council development officer; Municipal Councilors	PM,( contract award - Integrated in the Micro- project cost)	

7.5 Contract Award Plan Njikwa Council

COUNTRY: Rep		Cameroon			-	-	-	CONTRT	ACT AWA	ARD SCH	EDULE	
PROJECT: National Community Driven Development Program												
Project		Elaboration of Request for the Project Convention		ect	Persons responsible	Partners	Selection Method	Amount	Preparation of Tender Documents		Call for Proposals	
	Start	End	Start	End					Start	End	Start	End
Construction of a water system in Barimbong	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer Follow up committee	LSO, Consultant, Mayor, PNDP DD Water and Energy	Call for Tender	15,000,00	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
Rehabilitation of a road from Konda- Bako-Banya(12km)	10-3- 12	15-3-12	15-3-12	18-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer Follow up committee	LSO, Consultant, PNDP DD Public works	Call for Tender	40,000,00	19-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
-Construction of 2 classrooms at GSS Bassa -Construction of a water point at GSS Bassa -Construction of 01 toilet at GSS Bassa -Provision of 60 benches to GSS Bassa	10-3- 12	15-3-12	15-3-12	18-3-12	Mayor Council Follow up committee	LSO Inspector of Basic Education DD Public works	Call for Tender	18,000,00 0 3,000,000 3,500,000 1,800,000	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12

Roofing of 5 classrooms at GSS Ngwo	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Follow up committee	LSO, PNDP Inspector of Basic Education	Call for Tender	10,000,00	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
Construction of 01 toilet at Edom market	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer	LSO, Consultant, PNDP DD Public works	Call for Tender	3,500,000	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
Construction of 01 toilet 01 toilet at Nkun market	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer	LSO, Consultant, PNDP DD Public works	Call for Tender	3,500,000	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
Rehabilitation of water at Njikwa District Hospital	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer	LSO PNDP DD MINSANTE DD Public works	Call for Tender	3,000,000	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
Rehabilitation of water at Oshie Medicalized Health Center	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer	LSO PNDP DD MINSANTE DD Public works	Call for Tender	1,000,000	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12
Rehabilitation and extension of water system in Njikwa town	5-3-12	10-3-12	12-3-12	20-3-12	Mayor Council Engineer	LSO, Contractor, PNDP DD Public works	Call for Tender	4,500,000	20-3-12	25-3-12	25-3- 12	31-3-12

Renovation of the roof at GS Oshie	1-4-12	10-4-12	12-4-12	18-4-12	Mayor Council Engineer	LSO, PNDP	Call for Tender	1,500,000	20-4-12	25-4-12	25-4- 12	31-4-12
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Nkun market	1-8-12	10-8-12	12-8-12	18-8-12	Mayor Council	LSO, Contractor PNDP	Call for Tender	3,435,000	20-8-12	25-8-12	25-8- 12	31-8-12
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Oshie Market	1-8-12	10-8-12	12-8-12	18-8-12	Mayor Council	LSO PNDP	Call for Tender	3,435,000	20-8-12	25-8-12	25-8- 12	31-8-12

# **Contract Award Plan Continues**

Technical and Financial Evaluation		Non objection of the CNC		Negotiation of the Contract		Award of the Contract		Period of Execution		Technical Reception	Provisional Reception	Final Reception	
	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Start	End	Date	Date	
Construction of a water system in Barimbong	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Rehabilitation of a road from Konda- Bako-Banya(12km)	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
-Construction of 2 classrooms at GSS Bassa -Construction of a water point at GSS Bassa -Construction of 01 toilet at GSS Bassa -Provision of 60	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12

benches to GSS Bassa													
Roofing of 5 classrooms at GSS Ngwo	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Construction of 01 toilet at Edom market	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Construction of 01 toilet 01 toilet at Nkun market	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Rehabilitation of water at Njikwa District Hospital	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Rehabilitation of water at Oshie Medicalized Health Center	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Rehabilitation and extension of water system in Njikwa town	1-4-12	6-4- 12	7-4- 12	9-4- 12	10-4-12	12-4-12	13-4-12	16-4-12	17-4-12	17-8-12	31-8-12	10-9-12	30-9-12
Renovation of the roof at GS Oshie	1-5-12	6-5- 12	7-5- 12	9-5- 12	10-5-12	12-5-12	13-5-12	16-5-12	17-5-12	17-9-12	31-9-12	10-10-12	30-10-12
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Nkun market	1-9-12	6-9- 12	7-9- 12	9-9- 12	10-9-12	12-9-11	13-9-12	16-9-12	17-9-12	17-11- 12	31-11-12	10-12-12	31-12-12
Rehabilitation of sale slap in Oshie Market	1-9-12	6-9- 12	7-9- 12	9-9- 12	10-9-12	12-9-11	13-9-12	16-9-12	17-9-12	17-11- 12	31-11-12	10-12-12	31-12-12

#### 8 MONITORING AND EVALUATION SUMMARY

Monitoring is a systematic continuous collection and analysis about the progress of a project or program. This means it is a tool used at all the stages to measure impact in the project cycle. Evaluation on the other hand is a process which objectively and critically assesses the relevance, effectiveness and impacts of activities. Thus it will be necessary to assess the impacts of the CDP on the target population (all 09 villages) of the council area after the implementation of the AIP. It is only through M&E that we can know how the community evolving following the CDP for the Njikwa Council. The M&E plan is designed to determine the change or results of the program.

## 8.1 Composition, allocation of Steering Committee of the CD

At the council level, a Steering Committee was put in place following the terms of reference from PNDP made up the president, secretary general who was the CDO, and other four members. They were charged with the follow up of the entire program from conception to the validation of the final CDP where this committee will be dissolved. This committee was to monitor, make inputs and evaluate the work of the LSO. They were to report to the council and PNDP. Project Follow up committees was also participatorily selected in all the 09 villages charged with the responsibility of following up activities before, during and after implementation of projects.

M&E at the level of implementation will be done by the council development officer who shall perform the following functions:

- He shall assist the council in preparing and planning for the appraisal of the AIP
- He shall also assist the council in updating all data to facilitate strategic planning. Indicators will define how we are to measure success in implementation of activities. The tools to be used will include check lists, observation, surveys, supervision reports, interview attendance sheets etc.

**8.2** Indicators for Monitoring and Evaluation Schedule

Activities	Responsible	Partner	indicators	Means of	
				verification	Time frame
Analysing the inputs, output, outcome and impacts of all projects envisaged in the AIP using objectively verifiable indicator, means of verification, assumption and risk.	Council development officer	HEDECS PNDP	-Number of projects realisedNumber of input, output, and outcome realized.	Reports to council, Reports to PNDP and all sectorials involved in the AIP.	Before, During and after implementations.
Information to all sectorials involved on the venue of implementation and the	Council Development Officer (CDO)	All sectorials PNDP HEDECS	-Official letters - Number of meetings	Archives of the CDO	Quaterly

time frame of M&E activity.					
Follow up of the implementation of the CDP	Mayor	CDO PNDP HEDECS Village follow up committe e	- Number of reports -Number of monitoring meetings	-Monitoring reports -Minutes of meetings -Attendance sheets	Quarterly
Assessing the inputs and impacts of all projects.	Steering committee	CDO PNDP HEDECS Steering commitee	-Number of projects assessed	Assessment reports	During and after implementations of projects
Measure the impacts of all projects by using objectively verifiable indicators	Sectorials	CDO HEDECS PNDP	-Number of projects assessed	Assessment reports	At least 01 year after the implementatio nof project.
Follow up planned actions at village levels	-Village follow up commitees -Development officer -HEDECS	CDO HEDECS PNDP	-Number of monitoring meetings (visits)	-Monitoring reports	During and after implementatio n of projects

# 8.3 Follow up plan, tools and monitoring frequency

The follow up plan shall consist of field visits to appraise on-going activities. During these visits, various reports and minutes of the consultative boards and the village follow up committees will be presented. The village follow up committees will be doing the follow up at the level of villages where projects are executed, whereas the consultative board is doing the general follow up at municipal level. The LSO will supervise their work on a monthly basis, to ensure that the plan is properly implemented. The essence of the follow-up is to;

- Ensure that activities are realized according to schedule
- Detect dysfunctions and correct them;
- Permit a better appropriation of beneficiaries
- Regularly collect data.

## 8.4 Review mechanism of the CDP and preparation of the AIP

The consultative board will meet every month to assess execution of the previous month and plan for the coming month. The mayor, council executive, financial officer, SG, MT, council staff and major stake holders will meet quarterly to review the progress of project execution in preparation of the AIP.

## 8.5 Information plan and communication on the implementation of the CDP

Upon completion and approval of the CDP, a date to communicate the CDP plan will be agreed between the LSO, the mayor, PNDP and the DO. The secretary of the consultative board will

convene meetings every month for the assessment and adoption of new plans for the month. The secretary is required to send out invitations for meeting to all members at least one week to the date arranged. The implementation of the CDP will be assessed through regular monthly and quarterly meetings. During the participatory monitoring, information relating to the execution of the elaborated plan will be collected. This would include:

- ❖ The putting in place of a monitoring document conceived by local stakeholders in collaboration with the LSO team. The said document will be appended to the agreements and contracts signed within the framework of the execution of various projects. It will include among others indicators accepted by all the parties involved, the schedule and monitoring stakeholders;
- ❖ Adoption and dissemination of the monitoring document;
- Collection and analysis of data collected in the field.

Evaluation templates which give a picture of the projects executed at a given moment of its execution process. Evaluation will take place at the end of every project which will permit the observation of short-term consequences and post community impact ( medium and long term effects)

### CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The CDP for the Njikwa council area was designed with contribution from a wide range of stakeholders. It took into accountant the strength, weaknesses, opportunities and threats that the municipality possesses to make it a feasible working document. This plan is to be implemented by the council in collaboration with the follow up committee and other stakeholders. The council will then have to do a lot of lobbying and fund raising in order to realize the plan. It is realistic and it is hope that all living forces in the Njikwa council area will contribute their widows' mites in terms of financial, human and material resources for its achievement.

It is therefore recommended that more effort be aimed at fund raising and financing strategy for this CPD. The council therefore has to develop new partnerships with national and foreign agencies for a comprehensive and realistic exploitation of council resources. Some of the resources have been identified in the course of developing this CDP.

The council as an institution has to upgrade itself to meet modern challenges in administration and public management. The Njikwa council is ill equipped with personnel and equipment. The council needs to been enriched with more qualified personnel to effectively understand the council vision and goals.

The council executive should consider this CDP as the life wire for the development of the council area. It should be an inspiration with regards to the numerous problems identified in the field. This CDP has been able to reveal and indicate the reality of the community and the council should seek to realize the projects indicated for the growth of the council area.